

| | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
| <i>Travaux du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle</i> «Grigore Antipa» | Vol. XLVIII | pp. 213–288 | © 30 Dec. 2005 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------------|

**THE CATALOGUE OF THE “IOAN LĂZĂRESCU” COLLECTION
OF LEPIDOPTERA (INSECTA)
FROM THE “GRIGORE ANTIPA” NATIONAL MUSEUM
OF NATURAL HISTORY (BUCHAREST)**

MIHAI STĂNESCU

Abstract. The “Ioan Lăzărescu” collection of Lepidoptera, curated at the “Grigore Antipa” National Museum of Natural History from Bucharest, consists of 5778 dried specimens of adult Lepidoptera from 776 species of 22 families. The catalogue of this collection is a consistent body of yet unpublished faunistic data for Romania, the overwhelming number of specimens from this collection being collected in different sites throughout Romania (5626 specimens from 753 species). Other 152 specimens from 84 species curated in the “Ioan Lăzărescu” collection of Lepidoptera have been collected outside from Romania, especially from other European countries.

Résumé. La collection des lépidoptères „Ioan Lazărescu” renfermée dans le Muséum National d’Histoire Naturelle „Grigore Antipa” de Bucarest, comprend 5778 exemplaires desséchés des lépidoptères adultes, appartenant aux 776 espèces des 22 familles. Le catalogue de cette collection représente une importante source des données faunistiques pour la Roumanie, la plupart des spécimens étant collectés des différentes localités de Roumanie (5626 exemplaires appartenant aux 753 espèces). De cette collection 152 exemplaires des 84 espèces provient de l’extérieur de Roumanie, en particulier des pays européennes.

Key words: Lepidoptera, collection, Romanian fauna.

Owning the largest facility dedicated to the curation of the natural history collections from Romania, the “Grigore Antipa” National Museum of Natural History (Bucharest) keeps a large number of collections, of both national and international importance. These collections represent, at an European scale, a small piece of “the only available physical sample, albeit uneven and fragmented, of biological diversity over time” (Scoble, 2002). But, to be able to fulfill their role of being an irreplaceable resource for documenting biodiversity in a both coherent, consistent and verifiable way, these collections have to be not only well curated. It is equally important to make available the information associated with the objects from these collections, thus increasing the amount of data requested by a large number of studies, especially faunistic and taxonomic ones. This is why, aside from curation work, capturing and organizing data associated with the specimens from the natural history collections becomes one of the key tasks that fulfils the completion of a modern, dedicated collection manager’s mission.

The “Ioan Lăzărescu” collection of Lepidoptera has become part of the Lepidoptera collections of the “Grigore Antipa” National Museum of Natural History in the summer of 1979, after it has been purchased for the museum from its owner and author, the well known amateur lepidopterist Ioan Lăzărescu.

Ioan Lăzărescu was born in Timișoara in 1916, in a worker’s family. Since childhood he was attracted by nature; he grew up decorative plants, first in the yard around his house, then on a larger land in the outskirts of Timișoara. As time goes by he became specialist in growing up roses. He worked as a locksmith and later as a

chief mechanic in a textile enterprise after he graduated the Art and Vocational School. During the World War II he was employed at the Botanical Garden in Bucharest, carefully guided by professors Mihai Guşuleac, Traian Ştefureac and Mihai Tarnavschi. At Timișoara he cooperated with the employees of the Bazoş Dendrological Park, where he intensively contributed to the set up of the glasshouses for the exotic and decorative plants and he worked hard in the experimental field of the young naturalists from Timișoara.

Being an enthusiast fisherman, bounded continuously by nature, he learned more and more on animal life. During 1960, guided by older and more experienced collectors (H. Pelits, E. Kraushaar, etc.) he learned to collect butterflies and made his first captures, firstly in the outskirts of Timișoara, in Pădurea Verde (“Green Forest”), then in some forests from Banat (at Lipova, Herneacova, Şarlota, Buziaş, Ghiroc, Rudna and in Bistra Forest – Remetea Mare). During week-ends and holidays he went on trips in different regions of Romania, collecting a rich lepidopterological material. For this purpose he used various collecting methods, both during day time and night (when he used both light traps and baits). Often, he went on trips together with other lepidopterists, as Ludovic Beregszászy and Dr. Frederic König, making valuable captures from different sites from Banat and Transylvania (Cerna Valley, Nera Gorges, Baia de Aramă, Nădrag, Someşul Rece Valley, Turda Gorges, Runcul Gorges, in Apuseni Mountains, Poiana Ruscăi Mountains, Anina Mountains, Trascău Mountains and in Retezat Massif). He also made collectings in the Eastern Carpathians, at Lacul Roşu and in Vinul Valley, in Rodna Mountains. A valuable material was collected during his long trips at Cobilița (in Călimani Mountains), at Firiza and in Valea Neagră (in Maramureş County), Sighet, Blaj, Turda and Târgu Mureş. At the same time, to acquire fresh, well preserved specimens, he bred caterpillars of different species of (mainly) macrolepidoptera. His devoted wife, Elly, encouraged and helped him a lot in his effort.

Being extremely scrupulous and having a high aesthetic sense, Ioan Lăzărescu has faultlessly prepared the collected material. Also, almost all of the more than 5,700 specimens of his collection have clear labels with accurate data, which increase their scientific importance. The collection whose catalogue I further on give is the result of a fruitful activity spirited by an ardent passion for nature. Also, it gives proof of a dogged work, carried on at higher scientific level.

Ioan Lăzărescu died in 1980, shortly after its collection has become part of the Lepidoptera collections of the “Grigore Antipa” National Museum of Natural History.

Despite he performed an outstanding collecting activity, Ioan Lăzărescu never published any paper about the materials he had captured. This is why the catalogue of his collection provides us with a consistent body of original, yet unpublished faunistic data.

The overwhelming part of „Ioan Lăzărescu” Lepidoptera collection (5626 specimens, which is more than 97% of the entire collection) consists of specimens collected from different sites from Romania. 753 species of micro- and macrolepidoptera from Romanian fauna are gathered together in this collection, representing almost a fifth of all Lepidoptera species currently known from Romania (Rákosy & al., 2003). Other 152 Lepidoptera specimens from 84 species curated in this collection have been caught outside from Romania; these specimens are mainly the result of exchanging made by Ioan Lăzărescu with other European

collectors. Briefly, the distribution of the specimens from the „Ion Lăzărescu” collection on each systematic unit within the Order Lepidoptera is given by the table 1.

Generally, this catalogue follows the systematic order recommended by Karsholt & Razowski (1996). When mentioned, infrasubspecific taxa (possible to identify after the constant presence of one or several morphological characters) have no systematic relevance. Since a number of systematic groups of Lepidoptera, especially families, have been the subject of revisions at regional, European or even world scale during the last years, we have followed the emendations proposed in these works (e.g. Laštůvka & Laštůvka, 2001; Hausmann, 2001, 2004; Mironov, 2003; Scoble, 1999). Also, we have taken over many valuable opinions presented in

Table 1

The distribution of the specimens from the “Ioan Lăzărescu” collection on different systematic units of the Order Lepidoptera.

| Superfamily | Family | Genera | Species | Number of specimens |
|----------------|---------------|--------|----------------|---------------------|
| Zygaenoidea | Zygaenidae | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Sesioidea | Sesiidae | 6 | 11 | 47 |
| Thyridoidea | Thyrididae | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Pyraloidea | Pyralidae | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Lasiocampoidea | Lasiocampidae | 11 | 17 | 201 |
| Bombycoidea | Endromidae | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| | Saturniidae | 3 | 6 ¹ | 33 |
| | Lemoniidae | 1 | 2 | 13 |
| | Sphingidae | 15 | 19 | 124 |
| Hesperioidea | Hesperiidae | 8 | 9 | 71 |
| Papilionoidea | Papilionidae | 4 | 7 | 123 |
| | Pieridae | 8 | 21 | 298 |
| | Lycaenidae | 17 | 37 | 277 |
| | Nymphalidae | 31 | 75 | 744 |
| Drepanoidea | Drepanidae | 14 | 17 | 107 |
| Geometroidea | Geometridae | 106 | 174 | 734 |
| Noctuoidea | Notodontidae | 17 | 32 | 327 |
| | Noctuidae | 167 | 322 | 2044 |
| | Pantheidae | 2 | 2 | 17 |
| | Lymantriidae | 11 | 14 | 267 |
| | Nolidae | 6 | 6 | 44 |
| | Arctiidae | 27 | 39 | 292 |
| TOTAL | | 459 | 776 | 5778 |

¹ It includes the hybrid *Saturnia daubi* Standfuss.

the recently published checklist of Romanian Lepidoptera (Rákosy & al., 2003) but, when necessary, remarks have been made to this checklist. We have tried, also, to take advantage of the last achievements in the nomenclature of the European species of Lepidoptera. This is why, some recent updates to the nomenclature of several taxa as well as comments regarding their status have been made following the view of *Fauna Europaea Web Service*.

For an easier identification of the sites from which specimens have been collected in Romania, a list was made including (when possible), the UTM code (after Lehrer & Lehrer, 1990).

The list with the Romanian sites in which specimens from "Ioan Lăzărescu" collection have been captured (at the end of each site, between brackets, the corresponding UTM code)

- Agigea – village on the shore of the Black Sea, Constanța County (PJ 28).
- Alag – toponym, Satu Mare County.
- Alba Iulia – it refers to the collecting made near the town of Alba Iulia, Alba County (FS 90/GS 00).
- Albina – village in the Timiș County (ER 26).
- Anina – it refers to the collecting made near the small town of Anina, Caraș-Severin County (EQ 68/69).
- Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak – peak in Apuseni Mountains (1266 m altitude).
- Ardeu – village in Metaliferi Mountains, Hunedoara County (FR 69).
- Babadag forest – it refers to the collecting made in the forest Babadag, near the town Babadag, Tulcea County (PK 37).
- “Babele” chalet – chalet in the Bucegi Mountains, at 2206 m altitude.
- Băile Herculane – bathing resort on the Cerna valley, Caraș-Severin County (FQ 17).
- “Băișoara” chalet – chalet in Apuseni Mountains, Cluj County, at 1600 m altitude.
- Bărateaz – village in the Timiș County (ER 09).
- Bârlad – it refers to the collecting made near the town of Bârlad, Vaslui County (NM 51/52).
- Bazoș – village in the Timiș County (ER 36).
- Bazoș forest – forest near the village Bazoș, Timiș County (ER 36).
- Berghia towards Band (8 km) – collecting site near the village Berghia, on the road to the village Band, at about 8 km of Berghia, Mureș County (KM 95/LM 05).
- Bicaz Gorges – it refers to the collecting made in the gorges of the river Bicaz from the Eastern Carpathian Mountains (MM 18/19).
- Bistra forest – forest near the village Bucovăț, Timiș County (ER 26).
- Bocșa – it refers to the collecting made near the small town of Bocșa, Caraș-Severin County (ER 52/62).
- Bozovici – village in the Caraș-Severin County (EQ 77).
- Bucegi Massif – it refers to the collecting made in Bucegi Mountains, Transylvanian Alps.
- Bucovăț – village in the Remetea Mare commune, Timiș County (ER 26).
- Bulz – village in the Bihor County (FS 29).
- “Caraiman” chalet – chalet in the Bucegi Mountains, at 2025 m altitude.

- Călărași – it refers to the collecting made near the town of Călărași, Călărași County (NJ 29).
- Călățele – village in the Cluj County (FS 57/58).
- Călimănești – small town and bathing resort on the Olt Valley, Vâlcea County (KL 91).
- Câmpia Turzii – it refers to the collecting made near the small town of Câmpia Turzii, Cluj County (GS 15/25/26).
- Canaraua Fetii – limy canyon on the territory of Băneasa village, Constanța County (NJ 57).
- Căpâlnaș – village in the Arad County (ER 99).
- Căpăt – village in the Timiș County (ER 55).
- Căvărân (= Constantin Daicoviciu) – village between Lugoj and Caransebeș, Caraș-Severin County (ER 84).
- Cearța Roșie – it refers to the collecting made near the neighborhood Cearța Roșie, town of Timișoara, Timiș County.
- Cerna – village at the feet of the Măcin Mountains, Tulcea County (PK 09).
- Cerna Valley – it refers to the collecting made on the valley of the river Cerna, on the area of the resort Băile Herculane, Caraș-Severin County (FQ 17).
- Charlottenburg (= Șarlota) – village at 40 km NE of Timișoara, Timiș County (ER 49).
- Chevereș forest – it refers to the collecting made in the Chevereș forest, near the village Chevereșu Mare, Timiș County (ER 35).
- Colibița – village in the Bistrița-Năsăud County (LN 42).
- Comana – it refers to the collecting made in the forests near the village Comana, Giurgiu County (MJ 39).
- Comana forest – forest, natural reserve, at about 30 km south of Bucharest, Giurgiu County (MJ 39).
- Coșava – village in the Timiș County (FR 07).
- Coșevița – village in the Lipova Plateau, Timiș County (FR 08).
- Coșteiu de Sus – village in the Lipova Plateau, Timiș County (FR 08).
- Crivaia – it refers to the collecting made near Crivaia, resort at the feet of Semenic Mountains, 31 km southwest of Reșița.
- Dateș – it refers to the collecting made near Dățășeni (former name Dateș), Mureș County (KM 85).
- Domogled Mountain – limy massif (1106 m altitude), natural reserve near Băile Herculane, Caraș-Severin County (FQ 16/17).
- Feregari Valley – valley with karst formations in the Cerna Mountains, near Băile Herculane, Caraș-Severin County (EQ 84).
- Geoagiu – village and bathing resort in the Hunedoara County (FR 68/78).
- Ghiroda – village 6 km east of Timișoara, Timiș County (ER 26).
- Gilău Mountains, Someșul Cald Valley – it refers to the collecting made on the banks of the upper valley of Someșul Cald river.
- Giroc – village in the southern part of Timișoara, Timiș County (ER 15/16).
- Giroc forest – forest near the village Giroc, Timiș County (ER 15/16).
- Gladna de Jos – there is no such locality in Romania; probably it refers to the collecting made near the village Gladna Română, Timiș County (ER 96).
- Globurău – village in the Caraș-Severin County (FQ 08).
- Gomila – forest range and railroad halting place near Charlottenburg, Timiș County (ER 39).
- Gomila forest – forest near the village Charlottenburg, Timiș County (ER 39).
- Groși – village in the Plain of Timiș, Timiș County (ER 98).

- Hagieni forest – forest, natural reserve near Mangalia, Constanța County (FQ 43).
- Hăucești – village in the Bihor County (ET 93).
- Herneacova – village and forest, 25 km north-east of Timișoara, Timiș County (ER 37).
- Homești – village in the Buzău County (ML 92).
- Huta-Certeze – village in the Satu Mare County (FU 81).
- Iadul Valley – valley in Bihorului Mountains.
- Ierul Valley – valley near the village Vinga, Arad County (ER 19).
- Ieșelnița – village on the shore of the Danube, 8 km of Orșova, Mehedinți County (FQ 05).
- Întregalde – it refers to the collecting made in the gorges of the river Galda, near the village Întregalde, Alba County (FS 82).
- Izvoarele – village 9 km south of Cavnic, Maramureș County (GT 17).
- Julița – village in Zarand Mountains, Arad County (ER 89).
- Lacu Roșu – resort village and protected area 26 km north-east of Gheorgheni, Harghita County (MM 08).
- Lugoj – it refers to the collecting made in the surroundings of the town of Lugoj, Timiș County (ER 65/66/75/76).
- Măguri-Răcătău – it refers to the collecting made on the Răcătău valley, a tributary of the river Someșul Rece, in the surroundings of Măguri-Răcătău village, Cluj County (FS 66).
- Mănăștur – village in Arad County (ER 09/19).
- Mangalia Nord – it refers to the collecting made in the northern surroundings of the town of Mangalia, port and resort town on the shore of the Black Sea, Constanța County (PJ 25).
- Medveș – village in Alba County (KM 73).
- Mehadia – village in Caraș-Severin County (FQ 07).
- Meseș Mountain – small mountain in Apuseni Mountains, Sălaj County (FT 52).
- Mujdeni – it refers to the collectings made in the surroundings of the Mujdeni forest and chalet, near Orașu Nou village, Satu Mare County (FU 70).
- Murfatlar hill – hill near the small town of Basarabi, Constanța County (PJ 19).
- Murighiol – village on the southern bank of the Sfântu Gheorghe branch, Tulcea County (PK 68/69/78/79).
- Nadăș – village in Arad County (ES 71).
- Nădrag – village in Timiș County (ER 95).
- Negureni – village in the southern part of Dobrogea's Tableland, Constanța County (NJ 68).
- Nera Gorges – it refers to the collecting made in the gorges of the river Nera from the Aninei Mountains, Caraș-Severin County (EQ 57/66/65).
- Oașa chalet – chalet in Șureanu Mountains, on Sebeșului valley, at 1270 m altitude.
- Oravița – it refers to the collecting made in the surroundings of the small town Oravița, Caraș-Severin County (EQ 58).
- Orșova – small town on the bank of the Danube, Mehedinți County (FQ 05/15).
- Oțelu Roșu – it refers to the collecting made in the surroundings of the town Bistra (former name, between June 8, 1948 and May 15, 1992: Oțelu Roșu), Caraș-Severin County (FR 04).
- Pădurea Verde (“Green Forest”) – forest, toponym near the town of Timișoara, Timiș County (ER 26).

- Pădureni forest – forest near the village Pădureni, Timiș County (ER 14).
- Pănet towards Band (5 km) – it refers to the collecting made on the road from Pănet to Band, at about 5 km of the village Pănet, Mureș County (LM 05/06).
- Pecinișca – village south of Băile Herculane, Caraș-Severin County (FQ 16).
- Pecinișca Gorges – gorges of the river Cerna, near the village Pecinișca, Caraș-Severin County (FQ 16).
- Periprava – village in the Danube Delta, on Chilia branch, Tulcea County (PL 93).
- Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain – mountainous massif in Mehedinți Mountains (1421 m altitude), Gorj County (FR 40).
- Piatra Craiului Massif – it refers to the collecting made in different sites from Piatra Craiului Mountains, Transylvanian Alps (LL 63/73/62/72/61/71/60/70).
- Piatra Fântânele – it refers to the collecting made in the surroundings of the tourist complex placed near the village Piatra Fântânele, at the feet of the Bârgăului Mountains, Bistrița-Năsăud County (LN 43).
- Pișchia – village in Timiș County (ER 28).
- Plopi – railroad station between Petroșani and Simeria, Hunedoara County (FR 55).
- Pogănești – village near Lugoj, Timiș County (ER 76).
- Pogănești forest – it refers to the collecting made in Pogănești forest, near the town of Lugoj (ER 76).
- Pogăniș lake – it refers to the collecting made on the shore of Pogăniș lake, near Cadar village, Timiș County (ER 44).
- Pogonești – village in Vaslui County (NM 41).
- Poiana Mărului – village in Țarcu Mountains, Caraș-Severin County (FQ 22).
- “Popasul Românilor” chalet – chalet in the Meseș Mountains, 6 km SE from Zalău, Sălaj County (FT 52).
- Putna Seacă – collecting site near Focșani, Vrancea County (NL 16).
- Recea Mountain – toponym near the village Recea-Cristur, Cluj County (FT 91).
- Remetea Mare – village 12 km eastwards Timișoara, Timiș County (ER 26/27/36).
- Remetea Mică – village in Lipova Tableland, Timiș County (ER 39).
- Reșița – it refers to the collecting made in the surroundings of the town Reșița, Caraș-Severin County (ER 61/71).
- Retezat Massif – it refers to the collecting made in different sites from the Retezat National Park (FR 32/41/42/52/53/62/63/72/73).
- Rudna – village in Timiș County (ER 03).
- Runcu Gorges – limy gorges of about 2 km long in Alba County, between the villages Ocoliș and Valea Largă (FS 85).
- Rusca Montană – village at the feet of Poiana Ruscăi Mountains, Caraș-Severin Mountains (FR 14).
- Sălărele Valley – valley near the village Nădrag, Timiș county.
- Sânandrei – village 12 km north of Timișoara, Timiș County (ER 17).
- Sâncraiu Almașului – village 32 km south-east of Zalău, Sălaj County (FT 10).
- Sânnicolau Mare – it refers to the collecting made in the surroundings of the town Sânnicolau Mare, Timiș County (DS 60/70).
- Sasca Montană – village at the western limit of the Nera Gorges-Beușnița National Park, in Caraș-Severin County (EQ 56/57).

- Satchinez – village and ornithological reserve 27 km north-west of Timișoara, Timiș County (ER 08).
- Sebeș, Valea Frumoasă – valley north of the town Sebeș, Alba County (FR 99).
- Sfântu Gheorghe – village in the Danube Delta, on the branch Sfântu Gheorghe, Tulcea County (QK 07).
- Sibiu – it refers to the collecting made in the surroundings of the town of Sibiu, Sibiu County (KL 77/87).
- Someșul Rece Valley – it refers to the collecting made on the upper part of the valley of Someșului Rece river, Cluj County.
- Stâna de Vale – resort near the Budureasa village, Bihor County (FS 16/17).
- Suhard Massif – mountainous massif in the Eastern Carpathians (MM 18/19).
- Suhardul Mic Massif – mountainous massif in the Eastern Carpathians (MM 18/19).
- Sulina – port on the Sulina channel, at the Black Sea coast, Tulcea County (QL 00/10).
- Șușanovăț – it refers to the collecting made near the village Șanovița (former name: Șușanovăț), Timiș County (ER 57).
- Țarcu Mountains, Pietrii Peak – the highest peak in Țarcu Mountains (2192 m altitude), Caraș-Severin County.
- Țesna Valley – valley in Cerna Mountains.
- Timișoara – it refers to the collecting made in the surroundings of the town of Timișoara, Timiș County (ER 16/17/26).
- Tinca – village in Bihor County (ES 78).
- Tismana – village in Gorj County (FQ 58/59).
- Tomești – village at about 33 km east of Lugoj, Timiș County (FR 06/07).
- Turda – it refers to the collecting made in the surroundings of the town Turda, Cluj County (GS 15/16).
- Turda Gorges – limy gorges, natural reserve in the Western Carpathian Mountains, Cluj County (GS 05).
- Uliuc – village at about 12 km south-east of Timișoara, Timiș County (ER 25).
- Urseni – village at about 8 km south-east of Timișoara, Timiș County (ER 25/26).
- Urseni forest – forest near the village Urseni, Timiș County (ER 25/26).
- Valea Ierii, Gilău Mountains – it refers to the collecting made in Gilău Mountains, near the village Valea Ierii, Cluj County (FS 76/86).
- Valea lui David (“David’s Valley”) – natural reserve near Iași, Iași County (NN 32).
- Valea Neagră – village on the Firiza valley, 15 km north of the town Baia Mare, Maramureș County (FT 99).
- Valea Rece, 3 km – it refers to the collecting made 3 km away from the village Valea Rece, Mureș County (KM 96).
- Vălișoara Gorges – gorges of about 4 km long in Alba County, between the villages Poiana Aiudului and Vălișoara (FS 94).
- Venus – resort on the shore of the Black Sea, Constanța County (PJ 25).
- Vidrasău – it refers to the collecting made near the village Vidrasău, Mureș County (LM 05).
- Vinga – village at 16 km south of the town of Arad, Arad County (ER19).
- Vinul Valley – it refers to the collectings made in this valley from the southern part of the Rodnei Mountains, Bistrița Năsăud County (LN 36), at about 715 m altitude.
- Zalău – it refers to the collecting made in the surroundings of the town Zalău, Sălaj County (FT 52/53/63).
- Zăvoi – village in the Caraș-Severin County (FR 04/14).

Abbreviations: spec. = specimen

THE LIST OF THE SPECIMENS FROM "IOAN LĂZĂRESCU"
COLLECTION CAPTURED ON ROMANIA'S TERRITORY

Superfamily Zygaenoidea
Family Zygaenidae
Subfamily Zygaeninae

Zygaena (Zygaena) Ionicerae (Scheven, 1777) – 1 spec.: Lacu Roșu, Poiana Florilor (1000 m altitude) 24.VII.1970 (lacks the abdomen).

Superfamily Sesiioidea
Family Sesiidae
Subfamily Tinthiinae

Tinthia myrmosaeformis (Herrich-Schäffer, 1846) – 2 ♂♂: Hagieni forest 21.VI.1964, 11.VI.1965.

Subfamily Sesiinae

Sesia apiformis (Clerck, 1759) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Plopi 10.V.1966; Timișoara 27.V.1973; 1 ♀: Timișoara, 27.V.1973.

Paranthrene tabaniformis (Rottemburg, 1775)¹ – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Timișoara 20.VII.1964, 22.VII.1964; 2 ♀♀: Timișoara 20.VII.1964, 22.VII.1964.

Synanthedon spheciformis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 20.VII.1972.

Synanthedon vespiformis (Linnaeus, 1761) – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Herneacova 20.V.1965 (ex pupa; the pupal exuvia is pinned with the specimen); Timișoara 22.VI.1964, 22.VII.1964; 1 ♀: Herneacova 1.VI.1965 (ex pupa; the pupal exuvia is pinned with the specimen).

Synanthedon tipuliformis (Clerck, 1759) – 10 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 12.V.1974; Timișoara 17.V.1964, 1.VI.1965, 4.VI.1969, 15.VI.1969, 29.VI.1969; 4 ♀♀: Timișoara 22.VI.1964, 20.VII.1964, 26.V.1965, 14.V.1966.

Bembecia ichneumoniformis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Căvăran 23.VIII.1970.

Chamaesphecia masariformis (Ochsenheimer, 1808) – 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 1.VII.1967.

Chamaesphecia palustris Kautz, 1927 – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Remetea Mare 7.VI.1961 (leg. Fr. König); Rudna 12.VI.1966 (ex pupa; the pupal exuvia – on its natural support ! – is pinned with the specimen); 2 ♀♀: Bistra forest 24.VI.1964 (ex pupa); Rudna 15.VI.1966 (ex pupa).

¹ Quite inexplicable, in the checklist of Romanian Lepidoptera (Rákosy & al., 2003) this taxon is counted in the list with the excluded species (#48). Also, the correspondent note makes no reference regarding the species *tabaniformis* (Rottemburg, 1775), but to the systematic status and the distribution of the *synagriformis* (Rambur, 1866) taxon instead. *Paranthrene tabaniformis* (Rottemburg, 1775) has been recorded in the list of the microlepidoptera from the Romanian fauna (Popescu-Gorj, 1984), as well as in the updated list of the Sesiidae from Romanian fauna (Rákosy, 1994). In the mean time, bearing in mind a relative large number of reliable faunistic records, this species has a steady and stable presence in Romanian fauna, being recorded as such both by Laštůvka & Špatenka (in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996) and by Laštůvka & Laštůvka (2001).

Chamaesphecia empiformis (Esper, 1783) – 8 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 13.V.1969, 15.V.1969, 15.VII.1973; Timișoara 10.VI.1965; 4 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 17.V.1969, 24.V.1969; Timișoara 10.VII.1966, 29.V.1969.

Chamaesphecia hungarica (Tomala, 1901) – 8 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Rudna 8.VI.1964 (ex larva), 18.IV.1974, 28.IV.1974, 2.V.1974, 14.V.1974; 3 ♀♀: Rudna 28.IV.1974, 10.V.1974, 10.VI.1976 (ex pupa; the pupal exuvia – on its natural support ! – is pinned with the specimen).

Superfamily Thyridoidea
Family Thyrididae

Thyris fenestrella (Scopoli, 1763) – 6 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Căvăran 21.VI.1965; Pădurea Verde 19.VII.1968; Timișoara 6.VI.1964, 20.VII.1967; 2 ♀♀: Timișoara 22.VI.1964 (2 spec.).

Superfamily Pyraloidea
Family Pyralidae
Subfamily Galleriinae

Galleria mellonella (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 27.VII.1975.

Subfamily Pyralinae

Endotricha flammealis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 15.VII.1973.

Superfamily Lasiocampoidea
Family Lasiocampidae
Subfamily Poecilocampinae

Poecilocampa populi (Linnaeus, 1758) – 7 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bazoș 12.XI.1971 (leg. Fr. König); Pădurea Verde 6.XI.1969 (leg. Fr. König), 5.XI.1975; Timișoara 16.XI.1974; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 7.XI.1975; Timișoara 8.XI.1967, 17.XI.1973.

Trichiura (Trichiura) crataegi crataegi (Linnaeus, 1758) – 5 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Timișoara 29.IX.1964, 10.IX.1968 (leg. Fr. König), 16.IX.1968 (leg. Fr. König); Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1978; 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 7.IX.1969.

Subfamily Lasiocampinae

Eriogaster (Eriogaster) lanestris (Linnaeus, 1758) – 19 spec: 13 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 20.II.1975, 23.II.1975, 26.II.1975, 2.III.1975; Ghiroda 28.II.1966 (2 spec., ex ovo), 1.III.1966 (3 spec., ex ovo), 4.III.1966, 6.III.1966, 8.III.1966 (2 spec.); 6 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 2.III.1975; Ghiroda 26.II.1966 (2 spec., ex ovo), 4.III.1966 (2 spec., ex ovo), 6.III.1966 (ex ovo).

Eriogaster (Eriogaster) rimicola rimicola (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 10 spec: 9 ♂♂: Charlottenburg 15.X.1977 (leg. H. Pelits), 22.X.1977 (3 spec., leg. H. Pelits), 29.X.1977 (leg. H. Pelits); Pădurea Verde 23.IX.1965, 1.X.1966 (2 spec.); Timișoara 29.X.1967; 1 ♀: Remetea Mică 28.X.1953 (ex larva).

Eriogaster (Eriogaster) catax (Linnaeus, 1758) – 31 spec: 22 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 15.X.-1.XI.1978 (13 spec., ex larva); Pădurea Verde 12.XI.1974; Timișoara 1.X.1965 (ex larva), 7.X.1965 (ex larva), 11.X.1965 (ex larva), 15.X.1965 (ex larva), 16.X.1965 (ex larva), 17.X.1965 (ex larva), 22.X.1965, 16.X.1969; 9 ♀♀:

Chevereș forest 10.IX.1975 (ex larva), 15.X.-1.XI.1978 (2 spec., ex larva); Timișoara 29.IX.1965 (2 spec., ex larva), 1.X.1965 (ex larva), 2.X.1965 (2 spec., ex larva), 17.X.1965 (ex larva).

Malacosoma (Malacosoma) neustria (Linnaeus, 1758) – 39 spec.: 21 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 15.VI.1974; Ghiroda 7.VI.1966 (ex ovo, "f. *pyri* Scopoli, 1763"), 11.VI.1966 (2 spec., ex ovo, 1 spec. "f. *pyri* Scopoli, 1763"), 12.VI.1966 (ex ovo, "f. *pyri* Scopoli, 1763"), 13.VI.1966 (ex ovo, "f. *pyri* Scopoli, 1763"), 13.VI.1968 (ex ovo, "f. *pyri* Scopoli, 1763"); Herneacova 5.VI.1966 (ex larva, "f. *pyri* Scopoli, 1763"), 7.VI.1966 (ex larva, "f. *pyri* Scopoli, 1763"); Pădurea Verde 16.V.1978 (9 spec., ex larva, 5 spec. "f. *pyri* Scopoli, 1763"); Timișoara 27.VI.1965 ("f. *pyri* Scopoli, 1763"), 8.VI.1966 (ex ovo), 11.VI.1966 (ex ovo); 18 ♀♀: Ghiroda 6.VI.1966 (ex ovo), 8.VI.1966 (ex ovo), 9.VI.1966 (ex ovo), 11.VI.1966 (ex ovo); Pădurea Verde 16.V.1978 (7 spec., ex larva); Timișoara 13.VI.1964, 8.VI.1966 (ex ovo), 9.VI.1966 (2 spec., ex ovo), 11.VI.1966 (3 spec., ex ovo).

Lasiocampa (Pachygastris) trifolii (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 18 spec.: 13 ♂♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 25.VI.1974 (3 spec.), 29.VI.1974 (5 spec.), 2.VII.1974 (5 spec.); 5 ♀♀: Pecinișca 28.V.1974 (ex ovo), 29.V.1974 (ex ovo); Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1978 (3 spec.).

Lasiocampa (Lasiocampa) quercus (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bistra forest 15.VII.1966 (2 spec., ex larva), 20.VII.1966 (ex larva), 22.VII.1966 (ex larva); Timișoara 3.VIII.1965 (ex pupa); 6 ♀♀: Bistra forest 10.VII.1966 (ex larva), 16.VII.1966 (ex larva), 18.VII.1966 (ex larva), 19.VII.1966 (ex larva); Timișoara 28.VIII.1969, 10.VIII.1974.

Macrothylacia rubi (Linnaeus, 1758) – 10 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 10.V.1974, 9.VI.1974; Timișoara 29.V.1966; 7 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 20.V.1975; Bazoș forest 11.V.1974, 29.V.1974; Timișoara 10.V.1963, 11.V.1964, 12.V.1964, 16.V.1964.

Dendrolimus pini Linnaeus, 1758¹ – 2 ♂♂: Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976, 12.VII.1976.

Phyllodesma (Phyllodesma) ilicifolia (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♀: Timișoara 2.V.1966.

Phyllodesma (Phyllodesma) tremulifolia (Hübner, 1810) – 8 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Timișoara 7.VI.1964, 7.VII.1967, 6.VII.1968; 5 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 24.VII.1965 (2 spec.), 14.VII.1973, 12.VII.1975, 16.VII.1975 (unspreaded specimen).

Gastropacha (Gastropacha) quercifolia (Linnaeus, 1758) – 20 spec.: 14 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 19.VII.1974 (unspreaded specimen); Bozovici 10.VII.1978 (unspreaded specimen); Pădurea Verde 10.VIII.1973 (unspreaded specimen), 10.VII.1975, 28.VIII.1975, 3.VII.1976 (2 spec.); Timișoara 12.VI.1964, 22.VI.1964, 30.VIII.1966, 1.IX.1966, 12.VII.1967, 8.VI.1967, 10.VIII.1974; 6 ♀♀: Bazoș forest 19.VII.1974 (2 spec.); Ghiroda 15.VI.1966 (ex larva), 24.VI.1966 (ex larva); Pădurea Verde 21.V.1974 (ex larva); Timișoara 7.IX.1964.

Gastropacha (Stenophylloides) populifolia (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Murighiol 10.IX.1975 (leg. Fr. König).

¹ The taxon *montana* Staudinger, 1871, previously treated as a valid subspecies by several authors (e.g. Popescu-Gorj, 1987), is currently considered only a higher altitude form of this species, without any systematic relevance.

Odonestis pruni (Linnaeus, 1758) – 12 spec.: 11 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 9.VI.1974, 12.VIII.1974; Bazoș forest 9.VI.1974, 28.VI.1974 (2 spec.); Plopi 6.VII.1969; Timișoara 12.VI.1966, 9.VIII.1966, 18.VIII.1966 (2 spec.), 14.VII.1974; 1 ♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 24.IX.1975.

Superfamily Bombycoidea
Family Endromidae

Endromis versicolora (Linnaeus, 1758) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Nădrag 14.I.1974 (ex larva); 2 ♀♀: Nădrag 13.I.1974 (2 spec., ex larva).

Family Saturniidae
Subfamily Agliinae

Aglia tau Linnaeus, 1758 – 5 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Anina 7.IV.1974; Nădrag 21.IV.1967, 5.IV.1968 (3 spec., ex ovo); 1 ♀: Nădrag 5.IV.1968 (ex ovo).

Subfamily Saturniinae

Saturnia (Saturnia) pyri (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 8 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Timișoara 22.V.1964, 28.V.1964, 16.V.1967, 25.V.1967; 4 ♀♀: Timișoara 16.VI.1966, 1.V.1976, 17.V.1976, 18.V.1976.

Saturnia daubi Standfuss (*Saturnia pavonia* (Linnaeus, 1758) ♂ × *S. pyri* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) ♀ hybrid) – 2 spec.: Timișoara 3.V.1978 (ex ovo, cultivated and donated by Fr. König), 25.III.1978 (ex ovo).

Saturnia (Eudia) pavonia (Linnaeus, 1758) – 16 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Ghiroda 28.III.1966; Groși, 320 m altitude 2.IV.1976 (2 spec., ex larva), 10.IV.1976 (ex larva); Herneacova 3.III.1975 (ex larva); Timișoara 19.IV.1965 (2 spec.), 9.V.1965, 25.I.1978 (ex ovo); 16 ♀♀: Groși, 320 m altitude 10.IV.1976; Timișoara 17.IV.1964, 8.V.1965, 15.IV.1967, 27.IV.1970 (2 spec., ex ovo), 26.I.1978 (ex ovo).

Saturnia (Eudia) spini (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Timișoara 15.V.1964 (ex larva).

Family Lemoniidae

Lemonia dumi (Linnaeus, 1761) – 10 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 19.IX.1973; Timișoara 3.XI.1963, 5.XI.1963, 30.X.1963, 7.XI.1965; 5 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 1.XI.1968, 22.IX.1969 (this specimen has vestigial hindwings); Timișoara 5.XI.1963 (3 spec.).

Lemonia balcanica (Herrich-Schäffer, 1847) – 3 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 5.X.1964, 3.X.1966, 4.X.1966.

Family Sphingidae
Subfamily Smerinthinae

Marumba quercus (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 9 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974; Timișoara 21.VI.1964 (2 spec.), 10.VI.1965; Tinca 13.VI.1974 (2 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 19.VII.1976; Timișoara 27.VI.1964; Tinca 13.VII.1974.

Mimas tiliae (Linnaeus, 1758) – 12 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Bozovici 10.VII.1973; Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 25-26.VII.1968; Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece

Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 11.V.1974; Timișoara 8.V.1967; Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976; 6 ♀♀: Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974, 27.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 27.VII.1975; Timișoara 12.IV.1967 (ex ovo), 28.IV.1967 (ex ovo), 16.V.1967 (ex ovo).

Smerinthus ocelata ocellata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 6.VIII.1964; Timișoara 7.IV.1965 (2 spec., ex ovo), 9.VII.1965 (ex ovo); 2 ♀♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974; Timișoara 10.VII.1965 (ex ovo).

Laothoe populi (Linnaeus, 1758) – 12 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Bistra forest 4.VIII.1973; Pădurea Verde 15.VIII.1964 (lacks left antena); Timișoara 16.VII.1965, 7.V.1966, 22.IV.1967 (ex larva); Valea Neagră 2.VIII.1975, 9.VII.1976; 5 ♀♀: Bulz 2.IX.1976; Timișoara 24.IV.1964, 8.VII.1965 (ex ovo), 15.IV.1967 (ex larva), 17.IV.1967 (ex larva).

Subfamily Sphinginae

Agrius convolvuli (Linnaeus, 1758) – 13 spec.: 8 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 15.VIII.1965, 2.IX. 1974 (2 spec.); Timișoara 24.VIII.1964, 21 septembrie 1964, 24 august 1966 (ex larva), 19 septembrie 1969 (2 spec.); 5 ♀♀: Timișoara 17.IX.1964, 4.X.1967, 19.IX.1969; Valea Neagră 8.IX.1975, 9.IX.1975.

Acherontia atropos (Linnaeus, 1758) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Timișoara 16.IX.1964; 2 ♀♀: Ghiroda 25.VIII.1965; Timișoara 13.IX.1969.

Sphinx ligustri Linnaeus, 1758 – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 11.VI.1964; 1 ♀: Timișoara 11.V.1964.

Sphinx pinastri (Linnaeus, 1758)¹ – 1 ♀: Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976.

Subfamily Macroglossinae

Hemaris tityus (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Herneacova 20.VII.1964.

Macroglossum stellatarum (Linnaeus, 1758) – 8 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 28.IX.1963, 5.X.1963; Bistra forest 23.VIII.1963; 5 ♀♀: Căpăt 23.VIII.1974; Homești 21.VI.1976; Pădurea Verde 15.IX.1976; Remetea Mică 26.V.1968; Timișoara 22.VIII.1965.

Proserpinus proserpina (Pallas, 1772) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 25.V.1966; 2 ♀♀: Ghiroda 16.VI.1968; Pădurea Verde 22.V.1966.

Hyles euphorbiae (Linnaeus, 1758) – 16 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Bulz, 1.IX.1976; Gilău Mountains, Someșul Cald Valley 23.VIII.1971 (3 spec., 1 specimen with atrophied right antenna); Timișoara 8.VI.1964 (2 spec.), 21.VII.1964; 9 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 6.VIII.1968 (lacks right antena); Pecinișca, 150 m altitude, 22.VI.1974; Timișoara, 17.VII.1963 (ex pupa), 30.VII.1964; Urseni forest 15.VII.1973 (4 spec.); Valea Neagră, 30.VII.1975.

Hyles galii (Rottemburg, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 12.VI.1967; 1 ♀: Valea Neagră 2.VIII.1975.

Hyles livornica (Esper, 1779) – 7 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Ghiroda 4.VI.1965; Timișoara, 21.V.1965 (2 spec.); 4 ♀♀: Timișoara 12.V.1965, 19.V.1965, 20.V.1965, 21.V.1965.

¹ *Hyloicus* (Hübner, 1819) is currently treated as a junior synonym of *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758 (*Fauna Europaea Web Service*).

Deilephila elpenor (Linnaeus, 1758) – 16 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Urseni forest 24.VII.1973; Pădurea Verde 13.IX.1973 (4 spec.), 15.IX.1973; Timișoara, 24.VII.1965; 7 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 14.IX.1973 (2 spec.), 19.IX.1973, 11.V.1974; Timișoara 8.V.1967, 16.V.1967, 12.VII.1967.

Deilephila porcellus (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bistra forest 13.V.1964; Timișoara 8.V.1964, 21.V.1964, 12.V.1967; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 4.VI.1965; Timișoara 26.V.1967.

Superfamily Hesperioidea

Family Hesperidae

Subfamily Pyrginae

Erynnis tages (Linnaeus, 1758) – 9 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Coșava, 400 m altitude 10.V.1970; Pădurea Verde 5.V.1973; Plopi 2.V.1967 (2 spec.); Timișoara 14.VII.1967; 4 ♀♀: Bistra forest 2.V.1972; Pădurea Verde 23.IV.1973; Plopi 2.V.1967; Poiana Mărului 6.VIII.1967.

Carcharodus alceae (Esper, 1780) – 5 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 9.VII.1967, 19.VI.1968, 23.IV.1973; Valea Neagră 11.VII.1975; 1 ♀: Cearda Roșie 12.VIII.1967.

Pyrgus carthami (Hübner, 1813) – 7 ♂♂: Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 17.VII.1969 (7 spec.).

Pyrgus malvae (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Bistra forest 3.V.1964; Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 16.VIII.1971; Nadăș 6.VI.1968 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 14.IV.1973 (2 spec.); 5 ♀♀: Bistra forest 9.V.1965; Pădurea Verde 14.IV.1973 (3 spec.); Pogăniș lake 25.IV.1971.

Subfamily Heteropterinae

Heteropterus morpheus (Pallas, 1771) – 8 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bistra forest 14.VII.1970 (3 spec.); Herneacova 26.VI.1938 (leg. Fr. König); 4 ♀♀: Bistra forest 14.VII.1970 (4 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside).

Carterocephalus palaemon (Pallas, 1771) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 15.V.1972, 13.V.1973, 13.V.1974; 3 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 15.V.1972; Căpâlnaș, forest 7.VI.1970 (2 spec.).

Subfamily Hesperinae

Thymelicus lineola (Ochsenheimer, 1808) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 28.VI.1970 (2 spec.); Nera Gorges 26.VI.1967; 3 ♀♀: Nera Gorges 26.VI.1967; Poiana Mărului 6.VIII.1967 (2 spec.).

Hesperia comma (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 spec.: 1 ♂: Poiana Mărului 6.VIII.1967; 5 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 5.IX.1971 (3 spec.); Poiana Mărului 6.VIII.1967 (2 spec.).

Ochlodes sylvanus (Esper 1777)¹ – 13 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 28.VI.1970, 16.VIII.1971, 5.IX.1971; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 14.VI.1970; Pădurea Verde 17.V.1973, 20.V.1973 (2 spec.); Timișoara 26.VI.1965, 14.VII.1967; Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 19.VI.1967, 19.VII.1967 (2 spec.).

¹ Put on the Official List of Specific Names in Zoology (Opinion 1944, Bull. Zool. Nom. 57: 56-57). Not conspecific with the East-Palaearctic species *Ochlodes venatus* (Bremer & Gray, 1853). According to *Fauna Europaea Web Service*, this is the correct name of the European species.

Superfamily Papilionoidea
Family Papilionidae
Subfamily Parnassiinae

Zerynthia (Zerynthia) polyxena (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 35 spec.: 17 ♂♂: Ghiroda, 9.V.1965 (3 spec.); Orșova 1.V.1973 (3 spec.); Pădurea Verde 23.IV.1971 (4 spec., ex larva), 5.IV.1974 (2 spec.), 7.IV.1974, 9.IV.1974, 11.IV.1974 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside), 14.IV.1974; 18 ♀♀: Bistra forest 2.V.1964; Căvâran 19.IV.1966, 2.V.1969; Ghiroda 3.V.1970; Pădurea Verde 25.IV.1971 (ex pupa), 25.IV.1971 (3 spec., ex larva), 27.IV.1971 (4 spec., ex larva), 8.IV.1974, 8.IV.1974, 9.IV.1974, 10.IV.1974, 15.IV.1974, 16.IV.1974.

Zerynthia (Allanacstria) cerisy ferdinandi Stichel, 1907 – 2 ♂♂: Canaraua Fetii 18.V.1972 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj), 20.V.1973 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj).

Parnassius mnemosyne distincta Bryk-Eisner, 1930 – 30 spec.: 20 ♂♂: Bistra forest 17.V.1964 (3 spec.); Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 17.V.1971 (6 spec.); Nădrag 13.VI.1971; Pădurea Verde 12.V.1969 (2 spec.), 17.V.1969, 21.V.1974 (3 spec.); Turda Gorges 27.V.1973; Valea Rece, 3 km 26.V.1973; Zalău, 550 m altitude 21.V.1972, 21.V.1972; 10 ♀♀: Bistra forest 17.V.1964 (2 spec.); Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 17.V.1971; Nădrag 3.VI.1973; Pădurea Verde 12.V.1969, 11.V.1974, 21.V.1974; Valea Rece, 3 km 26.V.1973 (2 spec.); Zalău 21.V.1972.

Parnassius apollo jaraensis Kertész, 1922 – 23 spec.: 16 ♂♂: Someșul Rece Valley, 600 m altitude 18-19.VII.1969 (8 spec.), 19.VII.1970, 22.VII.1970 (4 spec.), 24.VII.1971 (2 spec.), 26.VII.1971; 7 ♀♀: Someșul Rece Valley, 600 m altitude 18-19.VII.1969, 22.VII.1970, 24.VII.1971 (2 spec.), 28.VII.1971, 29.VII.1971 (2 spec.).

Parnassius apollo transsylvanicus Schweitzer, 1912 – 1 ♂: Lacu Roșu 6.VIII.1964.

Subfamily Papilioninae

Iphiclides podalirius (Linnaeus, 1758) – 14 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bistra forest 16.VI.1973, 12.VII.1973; Giroc forest 26.V.1977; Pădurea Verde 2.V.1969 (lacks the right wings); 10 ♀♀: Căvâran 9.VII.1964 (3 spec.); Cearda Roșie 30.VI.1975; Pădurea Verde 30.VI.1968, 7.VII.1968 (spread with the ventral face upside), 26.VIII.1968, 7.VII.1969, 23.IV.1973, 26.IX.1973.

Papilio machaon machaon Linnaeus, 1758 – 14 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Bistra forest 20.IV.1964; Groși, 320 m altitude 25.VI.1976 (4 spec.); Hăucești 21.VI.1976; Pădurea Verde 30.IV.1967; Pogonești 28.IV.1970; Timișoara 2.IV.1970; 5 ♀♀: Apusenii Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968; Bistra forest 20.IV.1964; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 24.VIII.1970; Pădurea Verde 14.IX.1973 (ex pupa), 4.V.1974.

Family Pieridae
Subfamily Dismorphiinae

Leptidea sinapis sinapis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 15 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Bistra forest 13.IV.1964 (2 spec.), 27.IV.1964, 14.VI.1964; Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 29.IV.1973, Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 20.VII.1972; Pădurea Verde 30.IV.1967, 14.IV.1973 (2 spec.); 6 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude

29.IV.1973; Coșevița, 400 m altitudine 28.VI.1965; Geoagiu 30.VII.1973; Pădurea Verde 30.IV.1967, 19.VI.1969, 14.IV.1973.

Subfamily Pierinae

Anthocharis cardamines (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec: 7 ♂♂: Bistra forest 20.IV.1964, 1.V.1967; Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitudine 29.IV.1973; Pădurea Verde 14.IV.1973 (2 spec.), 24.IV.1974; Timișoara 20.III.1965; 4 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitudine 29.IV.1973; Pădurea Verde 18.V.1964; Plopi 2.V.1972 (2 spec.).

Euchloe (Euchloe) ausonia taurica (Röber, 1907) – 1 ♂: Venus 20.V.1975 (leg. L. Beregszászy).

Aporia crataegi (Linnaeus, 1758) – 10 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bocșa 25.V.1977 (ex larva); Timișoara 22.V.1964 (ex pupa), 26.V.1967; Pădurea Verde 12.VI.1969; 6 ♀♀: Bocșa 25.V.1977 (4 spec., ex larva); Timișoara 15.V.1964, 19.V.1964 (ex pupa).

Pieris brassicae brassicae (Linnaeus, 1758) – 10 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bistra forest 17.V.1964, 1.V.1966; Pădurea Verde 5.XI.1964, 22.V.1974; Stâna de Vale 20.VII.1971; 5 ♀♀: Bistra forest 24.V.1964; Măguri-Răcățâu 22.VII.1971 (3 spec.); Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitudine) 18-19.VII.1969.

Pieris mannii (Mayer, 1851) – 11 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Domogled Mountain 21.VI.1968 (2 spec.); Feregari Valley, 500 m altitudine 25-26.VII.1968 (2 spec.); 7 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 17.IX.1962 (leg. Fr. König); Domogled Mountain 14.VIII.1961 (leg. Fr. König), 17.IX.1962 (leg. Fr. König); Feregari Valley, 500 m altitudine 25-26.VII.1968, 27.VII.1972; Urseni forest 12.VIII.1967; Timișoara 24.VIII.1964.

Pieris rapae (Linnaeus, 1758) – 32 spec.: 18 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 12.VI.1965; Cerna Valley, km. 25 22.VI.1974; Ghiroda 9.V.1965, 10.IX.1972 (2 spec.); Nera Gorges 14.VIII.1971; Pădurea Verde 5.IV.1964, 17.IV.1967, 30.IV.1967, 18.VI.1967 (2 spec.), 19.VI.1967, 10.IV.1968, 18.VI.1968, 8.IX.1968, 20.IX.1968, 17.VI.1970; Stâna de Vale 20.VII.1971; 14 ♀♀: Cerna Valley, km. 25 22.VI.1974 (2 spec.); Feregari Valley, 500 m altitudine 27.VII.1972 (spread with the ventral face upside); Lacu Roșu 15.IX.1967 (2 spec.); Nera Gorges 16.VIII.1968; Oțelu Roșu 3.VII.1964; Pădurea Verde 19.VI.1967, 1.IX.1967 (ex pupa), 20.IX.1968 (2 spec.), 3.VII.1969, 7.IV.1973 (2 spec.).

Pieris ergane (Geyer, 1828) – 1 ♂: Domogled Mountain 2.IX.1969 (leg. Fr. König).

Pieris napi napi (Linnaeus, 1758) – 34 spec.: 23 ♂♂: Feregari Valley, 500 m altitudine 25-26.VII.1968 (5 spec.), 27.VII.1972; Nera Gorges 25.VI.1967; Pădurea Verde 17.IV.1967 (4 spec.), 17.IV.1967, 9.V.1967, 18.VI.1967, 19.VI.1967, 17.VI.1970 (3 spec.), 23.IV.1973 (4 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Stâna de Vale 20.VII.1971; 11 ♀♀: Feregari Valley, 500 m altitudine 25-26.VII.1968; Nera Gorges 25.VI.1967 (2 spec.), 26.VI.1967; Pădurea Verde 17.IV.1967, 19.VI.1967, 2.VII.1968 (spread with the ventral face upside), 17.VI.1970; Stâna de Vale 20.VII.1971 (3 spec.).

Pieris bryoniae (Hübner, 1806) – 1 ♀: Piatra Craiului Massif, 1700 m altitudine 20.VIII.1957 (leg. Fr. König).

Pontia edusa (Fabricius, 1777) – 18 spec.: 8 ♂♂: Ghiroda 10.IX.1972; Pădurea Verde 9.VIII.1968, 8.IX.1968, 7.IV.1973, 2.IX.1973; Remetea Mică

10.IX.1972 (spread with the ventral face upside), 7.VI.1974; Timișoara 29.IX.1963; 10 ♀♀: Berghia towards Band (8 km) 23.VIII.1971 (2 spec.); Bistra forest 28.VI.1964; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 24.VIII.1970; Ghiroda 10.IX.1972; Medveș 18.VIII.1963; Pădurea Verde 9.VIII.1968; Remetea Mare 10.IX.1972; Remetea Mică 26.V.1968; Valea Rece, 3 km 24.VIII.1971.

Subfamily Coliadinae

Colias erate (Esper, 1805) – 11 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Comana 29.VII.1972 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj); Putna Seacă 30.VIII.1974 (3 spec.); 7 ♀♀: Călărași 4.IX.1975 (3 spec., leg. Fr. König); Comana forest 30.VII.1972 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj); Putna Seacă 30.VIII.1974 (3 spec.).

Colias croceus (Fourcroy, 1785) – 47 spec.: 27 ♂♂: Ghiroda 10.IX.1972, 21.IX.1972; Oțelu Roșu 3.VII.1964; Pădurea Verde 26.IX.1972, 26.IX.1972, 28.IX.1972, 28.IX.1972, 28.IX.1972 (2 spec.), 28.IX.1972 (3 spec.), 30.IX.1972, 30.IX.1972 (3 spec.), 15.VII.1973, 10.VIII.1973, 28.IX.1977, 30.IX.1977; Remetea Mare 10.IX.1972; Timișoara 15.IX.1963, 7.IX.1964, 20.IX.1974; Tismana 27.X.1963; Valea Rece, 3 km 24.VIII.1971 (2 spec.); 20 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 7.IX.1964 (“f. *helice* (Hübner, 1800)”), 7.XI.1965 (“f. *helice* (Hübner, 1800)”), 26.IX.1972 (4 spec., 1 spec. “f. *helice* (Hübner, 1800)”), 28.IX.1972 (5 spec., 3 spec. “f. *helice* (Hübner, 1800)”), 30.IX.1972 (2 spec.), 15.X.1972 (4 spec., 1 spec. “f. *helice* (Hübner, 1800)”); Remetea Mare 10.IX.1972 (“f. *helice* (Hübner, 1800)”); Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969 (“f. *helice* (Hübner, 1800)”); Timișoara 27.X.1963 (“f. *helice* (Hübner, 1800)”).

Colias myrmidone (Esper, 1780) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Ardeu 8.VIII.1978; 1 ♀: Ardeu 8.VIII.1978.

Colias chrysotheme (Esper, 1781) – 8 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Pănet towards Band (5 km) 24.VIII.1971 (3 spec.); Vidrasău, towards the airport 24.VIII.1971; 4 ♀♀: Berghia towards Band (8 km) 23.VIII.1971 (2 spec.); Dateș 24.VIII.1971; Sibiu 31.VII.1975.

Colias hyale (Linnaeus, 1758) – 35 ♂♂: Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968; Bucovăț 9.IX.1973; Geoagiu 30.VII.1973; Ghiroda 10.IX.1972 (3 spec.), 21.IX.1972; Herneacova 16.V.1965; Pădurea Verde 17.X.1967 (2 spec.), 5.V.1968, 25.IV.1972, 26.IX.1972 (4 spec.), 28.IX.1972, 5.V.1973, 15.VII.1973, 10.VIII.1973; Pănet towards Band (5 km) 24.VIII.1971; Timișoara 24.VIII.1964; Valea Rece, 3 km 24.VIII.1971 (6 spec.), 24.VIII.1971 (7 spec.); 22 ♀♀: Bistra forest 7.VII.1963; Bucovăț 9.IX.1973 (2 spec.); Ghiroda 21.IX.1972; Pădurea Verde 16.X.1967, 5.XI.1968, 24.V.1969, 9.IX.1969, 24.VIII.1971, 26.IX.1972 (3 spec.), 28.IX.1972, 28.IX.1972 (lacking the abdomen), 15.X.1972 (2 spec.), 15.VII.1973, 2.IX.1973 (2 spec.); Remetea Mare 10.IX.1977; Satchinez 14.IX.1963; Timișoara 7.IX.1964.

Colias alfacariensis Ribbe, 1905 – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Geoagiu 30.VII.1973; Valea Rece, 3 km 24.VIII.1971 (“f. *minor* Vorbrodt”); 1 ♀: Geoagiu 30.VII.1973.

Gonepteryx rhamni (Linnaeus, 1758) 7 ♂♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 12.VII.1972; Groși, 320 m altitude 25.VI.1976; Nădrag 16.VI.1978; Oțelu Roșu 3.VII.1964; Pădurea Verde 2.XI.1974; Timișoara 7.IX.1964, 14.III.1965; 3 ♀♀: Bistra forest 26.IV.1964, 28.VI.1964; Căvărani 24.VI.1973.

Family Lycaenidae
Subfamily Riodininae

Hamearis lucina (Linnaeus, 1758) – 17 spec.: 8 ♂♂: Bistra forest 22.VII.1973 (2 spec.); Căpâlnaş, 320 m altitude 29.IV.1973 (3 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Căvâran 19.VI.1965; Coşeviţa, forest 17.V.1976; Pădurea Verde 14.IV.1973; 9 ♀♀: Coşeviţa, 400 m altitude 10.V.1970; Lacu Roşu, Poiana Florilor (1000 m altitude) 25.VII.1970; Pădurea Verde 13.VII.1969, 14.IV.1973 (4 spec.), 29.IV.1973; Timișoara 12.VII.1964.

Subfamily Lycaeninae

Lycaena phlaeas (Linnaeus, 1761) – 9 spec: 4 ♂♂: Căvâran 13.VIII.1970; Pădurea Verde 13.X.1963, 27.X.1963, 8.IX.1968; 5 ♀♀: Bistra forest 3.V.1964; Căpâlnaş, 320 m altitude 5.IX.1971; Pădurea Verde 13.V.1973; Urseni forest 16.VIII.1967; Valea Neagră 11.IX.1975.

Lycaena helle (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Mujdeni 16.V.; 1 ♀: Mujdeni 7.VII.1976.

Lycaena dispar rutila (Werneburg, 1864) – 13 spec.: 8 ♂♂: Căpâlnaş, 320 m altitude 1.VIII.1970; Groși, 320 m altitude 23.V.1971; Pădurea Verde 17.V.1969, 21.V.1974; Timișoara 30.V.1964; Uliuc 25.VIII.1963; Vinga 3.VIII.1963 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); 5 ♀♀: Căpâlnaş, forest 31.V.1970 (2 spec.); Groși, 320 m altitude 23.V.1971; Timișoara 23.IX.1964; Vinga 6.VIII.1963.

Lycaena virgaureae virgaureae (Linnaeus, 1758) – 5 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 22.VII.1971 (3 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Căpâlnaş, 320 m altitude 1.VIII.1970; Poiana Mărului 6.VIII.1967.

Lycaena tityrus dorilis (Hufnagel, 1766) – 11 spec.: 8 ♂♂: Căpâlnaş, 320 m altitude 13.V.1973, 11.V.1974; Coşeviţa, forest 10.V.1970, 17.V.1970; Ghiroda 8.V.1965, 9.V.1965 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 30.VI.1968; 3 ♀♀: Căpâlnaş, 320 m altitude 13.V.1973; Căvâran 23.VIII.1970; Coşeviţa, forest 17.V.1970.

Lycaena alciphron alciphron (Rottemburg, 1775) – 14 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Cerna Valley, km. 27 30.VI.1971 (3 spec.); Groși, 320 m altitude 1.VI.1975 (3 spec.); Nădrag 6.VI.1968, 10.VI.1972 (2 spec.); 5 ♀♀: Cerna Valley, km. 27 30.VI.1971; Groși, 320 m altitude 1.VI.1975 (4 spec.).

Lycaena hippothoe (Linnaeus, 1761) – 5 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 20.VIII.1973; Urseni forest 16.VIII.1967 (2 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 8.IX.1968, 20.VIII.1973.

Thecla betulae (Linnaeus, 1758) – 9 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 16.VII.1967, 13.VII.1969; Valea Neagră 27-28.VIII.1978; 6 ♀♀: Coşeviţa, 400 m altitude 24.VIII.1970; Pădurea Verde 20.VIII.1973; Timișoara 21.VII.1967; Valea Neagră 11.IX.1975; Vinga 20.VIII.1963; Zăvoi 6.VIII.1967.

Neozephyrus quercus (Linnaeus, 1758) – 8 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Bistra forest 22.VII.1973; Pădurea Verde 22.VI.1968 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside), 1.VII.1969 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside), 8.VII.1969, 13.VII.1969; 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1969.

Callophrys rubi (Linnaeus, 1758) – 7 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Coşeviţa, forest 17.V.1970; Pădurea Verde 28.V.1967 (2 spec.); Remetea Mare 26.V.1968; 3 ♀♀: Căpâlnaş, 320 m altitude 13.V.1973 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Pădurea Verde 28.V.1967 (spread with the ventral face upside).

Satyrium w-album (Knoch, 1782) – 1 ♀: Herneacova 30.V.1968.

Satyrium spini (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Nera Gorges 26.VI.1967 (2 spec.), 8-9.VI.1977 (leg. Fr. König); 1 ♀: Nera Gorges 26.VI.1967.

Satyrium ilicis (Esper, 1779) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 26.VI.1965 (2 spec.); 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 26.VI.1965.

Satyrium acaciae nostras (Courvoisier, 1913) – 4 ♂♂: Remetea Mare 26.V.1968 (3 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Timișoara 4.VI.1967.

Leptotes pirithous (Linnaeus, 1767) – 8 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Ghiroda 10.IX.1972 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 9.IX.1972 (3 spec.); Remetea Mare 10.IX.1972; 2 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș 17.IX.1972; Remetea Mare 10.IX.1972.

Cupido (Cupido) minimus (Fuessly, 1775) – 1 ♂: Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 20.VII.1972.

Cupido (Everes) argiades (Pallas, 1771) – 12 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Ghiroda 9.V.1965; Pădurea Verde 5.VIII.1968, 11.VIII.1968, 18.VIII.1968, 23.IV.1973, 13.V.1973; Pogăniș lake 22.VI.1973; 5 ♀♀: Bistra forest 20.VIII.1973; Căpâlnaș 17.IX.1972; Ghiroda 9.V.1965; Pădurea Verde 18.VIII.1968, 8.IX.1968.

Cupido (Everes) alcetas (Hoffmannsegg, 1804) – 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 20.VIII.1963.

Celastrina argiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Groși, 320 m altitude 25.VI.1976; Rusca Montană 10.IV.1975; 4 ♀♀: Bistra forest 17.VI.1970 (heavy damaged), 14.VII.1970 (heavy damaged); Pădurea Verde 24.VI.1969 (heavy damaged); Valea Rece, 3 km 26.V.1973.

Pseudophilotes vicrama schiffermuelleri (Hemming, 1929)¹ – 2 ♂♂: Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970, 28.V.1970.

Scolitantides orion lariana Fruhstorfer, 1910² – 8 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 8.VIII.1970 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 20.VII.1972; Sasca Montană 19.VI.1966; 4 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 8.VIII.1970; Domogled Mountain 8.VIII.1970; Sasca Montană 19.VI.1966; Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 21.VI.1971.

Glaucopsyche alexis (Poda, 1761) – 9 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 13.V.1973; Căpâlnaș, forest 31.V.1970; Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970; Herneacova 17.VI.1967; Nera Gorges 26.VI.1967 (2 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, forest 14.VI.1970; Pădurea Verde 10.VI.1968 (2 spec.).

Maculinea arion (Linnaeus, 1758)³ – 11 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 12.VII.1971; Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 20.VII.1972

¹ Both specimens have been misidentified by Ioan Lăzărescu, as males of *Pseudophilotes baton* (Bergsträsser, 1779).

In my opinion, Rákósy & al. (2003) are treating erroneously *schiffermuelleri* (Hemming, 1929) as a valid taxon with species rank, while this is considered to be a subspecies with European distribution of *Pseudophilotes vicrama* (Moore, 1865) by many authors (e.g. Karsholt in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996; Tolman & Lewington, 1997; *Fauna Europaea Web Service*).

² Subspecies distributed in the center, South and South-East Europe, recently reported in Romania's fauna from the southern Dobrogea (Rákósy & Székely, 1996). Rákósy & al., (2003) claims that the subspecies *lariana* Fruhstorfer, 1910 is distributed in the entire Romania's territory.

³ According to *Fauna Europaea Web Service*, *Maculinea* Van Eecke, 1915 and *Iolana* Bethune-Baker, 1914 should be taxa with subgeneric rank within the genus *Glaucopsyche* Scudder, 1872. Since this initiative is somehow questionable, in this catalogue I have chosen to treat them valid, independent genera for the time being.

(2 spec.); Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 23.VII.1971; Vălișoara Gorges, 500 m altitude 21.VII.1972; 6 ♀♀: Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968 (4 spec.); Băile Herculane 28.VII.1940 (leg. Fr. König); Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 20.VII.1972.

Maculinea teleius (Bergsträsser, 1779) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Alag 31.VII.1973; 1 ♀: Alag 25.VII.1973.

Plebeius (Plebeius) argus (Linnaeus, 1758) – 12 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 16.VIII.1971; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 28.V.1970; Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 25-26.VII.1968; Pădurea Verde 11.VIII.1968, 18.VIII.1968 (2 spec.); 6 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 5.VIII.1968, 11.VIII.1968 (2 spec.), 18.VIII.1968 (2 spec.), 8.IX.1968.

Plebeius (Plebeius) argyrognomon (Bergsträsser, 1779) – 5 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 16.VIII.1971 (2 spec.); Turda Gorges 27.V.1973; 2 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 16.VIII.1971; Pădurea Verde 13.VII.1969.

Aricia agestis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)¹ – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 5.VIII.1968, 11.IX.1968; 2 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 16.VIII.1971, 8.IX.1968.

Polyommatus (Cyaniris) semiargus (Rottemburg, 1775) – 11 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, forest 31.V.1970, 7.VI.1970, 14.VI.1970 (3 spec.); Coșevița, forest 28.V.1970; Turda Gorges 27.V.1973; 4 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, forest 7.VI.1970 (2 spec.), 14.VI.1970; Groși, 320 m altitude 23.V.1971.

Polyommatus (Polyommatus) dorylas magna Bálint, 1987² – 1 ♂: Lacu Roșu, Poiana Florilor (1000 m altitude) 24.VII.1970.

Polyommatus (Polyommatus) thersites (Cantener, 1835) – 4 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 1.VIII.1970 (spread with the ventral face upside), 16.VIII.1971 (2 spec.); Coșevița, forest 28.V.1970.

Polyommatus (Polyommatus) icarus (Rottemburg, 1775) – 29 spec.: 14 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 12.VI.1965 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 16.VIII.1971 (2 spec.); Coșevița, forest 28.V.1970 (2 spec.); Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 25-26.VII.1968; Pădurea Verde 5.VIII.1968, 18.VIII.1968, 19.VIII.1968, 8.IX.1968, 20.V.1973 (2 spec.); Turda Gorges 27.V.1973; 15 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 23.V.1971, 5.IX.1971; Căpâlnaș, forest 14.VI.1970 (2 spec.); Coșevița, 400 m altitude 14.VI.1970; Coșevița, forest 28.V.1970; Pădurea Verde 8.VIII.1968 (3 spec.), 20.VIII.1968 (2 spec.), 13.VII.1969, 7.IX.1969; Timișoara 14.VII.1969; Urseni forest 16.VIII.1967.

Polyommatus (Meleageria) daphnis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 10 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968 (2 spec.); Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 25-26.VII.1968 (2 spec.); Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 17.VII.1969, 23.VII.1971, 28.VII.1974; 3 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 1.VII.1968; Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 25-26.VII.1968, 27.VII.1972.

Polyommatus (Meleageria) bellargus (Rottemburg, 1775) – 7 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 16.VIII.1971; Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 25-26.VII.1968 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 11.VIII.1968, 18.VIII.1968; 2 ♀♀: Nera Gorges 25.VI.1967; Pădurea Verde 12.VI.1969.

¹ According to *Fauna Europaea Web Service*, *Aricia* Reichenbach, 1817 would be a subgenus within the genus *Plebeius* Kluk, 1780.

² Because of an unfortunate mistake, in the checklist of Romanian Lepidoptera (Rákósy & al., 2003), the subspecies *magna* is mentioned as being described by Czekelius, 1917 (sic!).

Polyommatus (Meleageria) coridon coridon (Poda, 1761) – 17 spec.: 15 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 8.VIII.1970 (2 spec.); Domogled Mountain 8.VIII.1970 (5 spec.); Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 25-26.VII.1968 (6 spec.); Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 23.VII.1971 (spread with the ventral face upside); Vălișoara Gorges, 500 m altitude 21.VII.1973; 2 ♀♀: Domogled Mountain 8.VIII.1970; Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 27.VII.1972.

Family Nymphalidae
Subfamily Heliconiinae

Argynnis (Argynnis) paphia (Linnaeus, 1758) – 13 spec.: 11 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș 28.VI.1970 (2 spec.), 28.VI.1973; Groși, 320 m altitude 25.VI.1976 (5 spec.); Timișoara 23.VI.1964, 25.VI.1965 (2 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș 28.VI.1970 (spread with the ventral face upside); Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1967.

Argynnis (Pandoriana) pandora (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 ♂♂: Bistra forest 23.VIII.1963; Medveș 18.VIII.1963.

Argynnis (Mesoacidalia) aglaja aglaja (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 18-19.VII.1969 (2 spec.), 21.VII.1971; Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 21.VI.1971 (3 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); 5 ♀♀: Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 18-19.VII.1969 (3 spec.), 21.VII.1971; Poiana Mărului 6.VIII.1967.

Argynnis (Fabriciana) adippe (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 7 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Oravița 4.VII.1965 (2 spec.); Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 17.VII.1969 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 21.VI.1971; 2 ♀♀: Domogled Mountain 8.VIII.1970; Groși, 320 m altitude 1.VI.1975.

Argynnis (Fabriciana) niobe (Linnaeus, 1758) – 14 spec.: 11 ♂♂: Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968; Iadul Valley (1050 m altitude) 20.VII.1971; Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 18-19.VII.1969 (3 sp., 2 spec. „f. *eris* Meigen, 1829”); Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 17.VII.1969 (5 spec., 4 spec. „f. *eris* Meigen, 1829”, of which 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 21.VI.1971; 3 ♀♀: Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968; Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 22.VII.1971; Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 23.VII.1971 (“f. *eris* Meigen, 1829”).

Argynnis (Argyronome) laodice (Pallas, 1771) – 10 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 25.VII.1971 (2 spec.), 3.VIII.1971 (5 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); 3 ♀♀: Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 11.VIII.1971 (3 spec.).

Issoria (Issoria) lathonia (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Herneacova 25.VII.1969; Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 18-19.VII.1969 (3 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Pădurea Verde 25.VIII.1968, 26.VII.1972; Timișoara 24.X.1964; 4 ♀♀: Bucovăț 9.IX.1973; Pădurea Verde 12.VIII.1973 (spread with the ventral face upside), 20.VIII.1973; Timișoara 20.VII.1964.

Brenthis ino (Rottemburg, 1775) – 1 ♂: Măguri-Răcătău 20.VII.1972.

Brenthis daphne (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 9 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Bistra forest 16.VI.1964; Groși, 320 m altitude 25.VI.1976; Nădrag 6.VI.1968, 6.VI.1971, 4.VI.1973; Nera Gorges 25.VI.1967; 3 ♀♀: Groși, 320 m altitude 25.VI.1976; Nera Gorges 26.VI.1967; Remetea Mare 26.V.1968.

Brenthis hecate (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Remetea Mică 4.VI.1967, 26.V.1968 (2 spec.); 1 ♀: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 28.VI.1970.

Boloria (Clossiana) euphrosyne (Linnaeus, 1758) – 8 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 17.V.1971 (3 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Nădrag 24.V.1971; 4 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, forest 31.V.1970; Coșevița, forest 28.V.1970; Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 17.V.1971; Nădrag 24.V.1971.

Boloria (Clossiana) selene (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 14 spec.: 11 ♂♂: Bistra forest 17.VII.1971 (7 spec.); Căpâlnaș, forest 31.V.1970, 7.VI.1970; Coșevița, forest 28.V.1970; Groși, 320 m altitude 15.V.1972; 3 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, forest 7.VI.1970; Coșevița, forest 28.V.1970 (2 spec.).

Boloria (Clossiana) dia (Linnaeus, 1767) – 16 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Bistra forest 23.VIII.1963, 27.IV.1964, 1.V.1967; Căvâran 23.VIII.1970 (spread with the ventral face upside); Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 25-26.VII.1968; Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 21.VII.1971 (2 spec.); Timișoara 25.VII.1969; Zăvoi 23.VIII.1969 (2 spec.); 6 ♀♀: Ghiroda 10.IX.1972 (spread with the ventral face upside); Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 21.VII.1971; Nădrag 21.IV.1967, 3.V.1970; Pădurea Bistra 1.V.1967; Zăvoi 23.VIII.1969.

Boloria (Boloria) pales carpathomeridionalis Crosson & Popescu-Gorj, 1963 – 5 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bucegi Massif 27.VII.1972; “Caraiman” chalet 12.VIII.1972 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj), 18.VIII.1974 (2 spec., leg. Zoltan Iszak); 1 ♀: “Caraiman” chalet 13.VIII.1972 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj).

Subfamily Nymphalinae

Vanessa atalanta (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 20.X.1966, 24.X.1966 (3 spec.); Timișoara 6.VIII.1966; 6 ♀♀: Căvâran 19.VI.1965; Lacu Roșu 15.IX.1967; Pădurea Verde 20.IX.1968, 24.IX.1968 (spread with the ventral face upside); Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 23.VII.1971; Timișoara 6.VIII.1966.

Vanessa cardui (Linnaeus, 1758) – 10 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 12.VIII.1969; Pădurea Verde 27.X.1963, 24.X.1966, 20.IX.1968; Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969; Timișoara 23.VI.1964; Vidrasău, towards the airport 24.VIII.1971; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 26.IX.1972, 3.IX.1973; Timișoara 7.VI.1964.

Inachis io (Linnaeus, 1758) – 10 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 18-19.VII.1969; Pădurea Verde 11.VIII.1963, 24.X.1966 (2 spec.), 24.X.1966, 15.VII.1973; Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 23.VII.1971; 3 ♀♀: Nădrag 18.VIII.1974; Pădurea Verde 20.VIII.1963, 15.X.1972.

Aglais urticae (Linnaeus, 1758) – 15 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Lacu Roșu 13.IX.1967 (2 spec.), 17.IX.1967 (3 spec.); Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 23.VII.1971; Suhard Massif, 1554 m altitude 17-18.VII.1968; 8 ♀♀: Călățele 29.VII.1973 (2 spec.); Geoagiu 30.VII.1973; Lacu Roșu 10.IX.1967 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 18-19.VII.1969; Pădurea Verde 22.IX.1973; Turda Gorges 6.VI.1973.

Polygonia c-album (Linnaeus, 1758) – 12 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bistra forest 16.VI.1961, 21.III.1965; Pădurea Verde 11.VIII.1963, 14.VI.1969 (2 spec.); 7 ♀♀: Bistra forest 7.VII.1963; Lacu Roșu 10.IX.1967; Nădrag 6.VI.1968; Pădurea Verde 24.X.1966, 19.X.1967, 22.VII.1973; Timișoara 22.X.1964.

Araschnia levana (Linnaeus, 1758) – 12 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Bistra forest 20.IV.1964; Giroc 11.VI.1977 (ex larva, „gen. aest. *prorsa* (Linnaeus, 1758)”, leg. Fr. König); Nădrag 21.IV.1967 (2 spec.), 6.VI.1968 (ex larva, „gen. aest. *prorsa* (Linnaeus, 1758)”; Nera Gorges 26.VI.1967 (ex pupa, „gen. aest. *prorsa* (Linnaeus, 1758)”; 6 ♀♀: Bistra forest 20.IV.1964; Nădrag 21.IV.1967 (2 spec.), 6.VI.1968 (2 spec., ex larva, “gen. aest. *prorsa* (Linnaeus, 1758)”; Urseni forest 18.VIII.1963 (“gen. aest. *prorsa* (Linnaeus, 1758)”).

Nymphalis antiopa (Linnaeus, 1758) – 12 spec.: 8 ♂♂: Bistra forest 16.VI.1965 (ex pupa); Căvăran 11.VII.1965 (2 spec., ex larva); Lacu Roșu 7.VIII.1968 (ex larva), 10.VIII.1968 (2 spec., ex larva); Oțelu Roșu 3.VII.1964; Valea Neagră 11.IX.1975; 4 ♀♀: Bistra forest 16.VI.1965 (ex pupa); Căvăran 11.VII.1965 (ex larva); Timișoara 3.VII.1974 (2 spec., ex larva).

Nymphalis polychloros (Linnaeus, 1758) – 7 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Căvăran 9.VII.1964; Nera Gorges 25.VI.1967; Timișoara 14.III.1965; 4 ♀♀: Groși, 320 m altitude 25.VI.1976; Nădrag 6.VI.1968; Nera Gorges 21.VI.1971; Timișoara 1.II.1965.

Nymphalis xanthomelas (Esper, 1781) – 1 ♂: Remetea Mare 10.VI.1969 (ex larva, leg. Fr. König).

Nymphalis vaualbum (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Căvăran 9.VII.1964 (2 spec.); Poiana Mărului 26.VII.1969; 3 ♀♀: Poiana Mărului 26.VII.1969 (3 spec.).

Euphydryas maturna partiensis (Varga, 1973) – 11 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 5.V.1973 (2 spec.); Timișoara 25.IV.1966 (ex pupa), 23.V.1966; Turda Gorges 27.V.1973 (3 spec.); 4 ♀♀: Herneacova 16.V.1965 (ex pupa); Nădrag 6.VI.1968; Timișoara 28.IV.1966 (2 spec., 1 spec. ex pupa).

Euphydryas aurinia (Rottemburg, 1775) – 19 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Groși, 320 m altitude 5.V.1972 (3 spec.), 15.V.1972, 13.V.1973 (6 spec.); 9 ♀♀: Groși, 320 m altitude 5.V.1972 (5 spec.), 13.V.1973 (4 spec.).

Melitaea cinxia (Linnaeus, 1758) – 23 spec.: 15 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, forest 7.VI.1970 (4 spec., misidentified as *Melitaea arduinna* (Esper, 1783)); Coșevița, 400 m altitude 24.VIII.1970 (misidentified as *Melitaea arduinna* (Esper, 1783)); Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 17.V.1971 (7 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Groși, 320 m altitude 23.V.1971 (2 spec., 1 spec. lacks the abdomen, misidentified as *Melitaea arduinna* (Esper, 1783)); Pădurea Verde 20.VIII.1973 (misidentified as *Melitaea arduinna* (Esper, 1783)); 8 ♀♀: Bistra forest 24.V.1964 (misidentified as *Melitaea arduinna* (Esper, 1783)); Căpâlnaș, forest 31.V.1970 (2 spec., misidentified as *Melitaea arduinna* (Esper, 1783)), 7.VI.1970 (misidentified as *Melitaea arduinna* (Esper, 1783)), 14.VI.1970 (misidentified as *Melitaea arduinna* (Esper, 1783)); Groși, 320 m altitude 15.V.1970 (misidentified as *Melitaea arduinna* (Esper, 1783)), 23.V.1971; Timișoara 25.VII.1969.

Melitaea phoebe (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 17 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Bistra forest 2.V.1972; Groși, 320 m altitude 15.V.1972; Herneacova 25.VII.1969; Pădurea Verde 20.V.1970 (2 spec.); Timișoara 25.VII.1969; Zăvoi 23.VIII.1969 (lacks the abdomen); 10 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 27.V.1971 (3 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Nera Gorges 25.VI.1967; Pădurea Verde 25.V.1964, 19.VI.1967, 20.V.1970, 20.V.1973 (2 spec.); Valea Rece, 3 km 26.V.1975.

Melitaea trivia (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Remetea Mare 23.V.1969; 2 ♀♀: Cerna Valley, km. 25 22.VI.1974; Pădurea Verde 17.VI.1970.

Melitaea didyma didyma (Esper, 1778) – 21 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 14.VI.1970 (3 spec.), 28.VI.1970; Groși, 320 m altitude 15.V.1972; Pădurea Verde 3.V.1968, 22.VI.1968; Vălișoara Gorges, 500 m altitude 21.VII.1972 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); 12 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 5.IX.1971 (2 spec.); Coșevița, 400 m altitude 12.VII.1971; Gilău Mountains, Someșul Cald Valley 10.VIII.1974 (3 spec.); Groși, 320 m altitude 15.V.1972 (2 spec.), 1.VI.1975; Pădurea Verde 2.VII.1967, 3.VIII.1967; Timișoara 18.V.1964.

Melitaea aurelia Nickerl, 1850 – 15 spec.: 12 ♂♂: Bistra forest 2.V.1972; Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 28.VI.1970, 27.V.1971; Căpâlnaș, forest 31.V.1970 (3 spec.); Cerna Valley, km. 25 22.VI.1974; Lacu Roșu, Poiana Florilor (1000 m altitude) 24.VII.1970; Pădurea Verde 19.VI.1967, 20.V.1970; Remetea Mare 26.V.1968 (2 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 27.V.1971; Cerna Valley, km. 25 22.VI.1974; Remetea Mică 30.VI.1969.

Melitaea athalia (Rottenburg, 1775) – 34 spec.: 16 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 14.VI.1970, 28.VI.1970, 1.VIII.1970; Căpâlnaș, forest 31.V.1970 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside), 7.VI.1970; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 24.VIII.1970; Coșevița, forest 28.V.1970; Nera Gorges 19.VI.1966 („*mehadiensis* Gerhard, 1882”, leg. Fr. König), 26.VI.1967 (3 spec., „*mehadiensis* Gerhard, 1882”); Pădurea Verde 20.V.1970; Remetea Mică 26.V.1967 („*mehadiensis* Gerhard, 1882”); Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 18.VIII.1968 („*mehadiensis* Gerhard, 1882”); Timișoara 18.V.1964; 18 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 27.V.1971, 5.IX.1971 (3 spec.); Căpâlnaș, forest 31.V.1970 (2 spec.), 7.VII.1970; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 24.VIII.1970 (4 spec.); Groși, 320 m altitude 23.V.1971 (3 spec.), 1.VI.1975 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 22.VII.1971; Pădurea Verde 3.V.1964.

Subfamily Limenitinae

Limenitis populi (Linnaeus, 1758) – 12 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Căvăran 13.VI.1965; Nădrag 6.VI.1971 (5 spec.); Sălărele Valley 12.VI.1969; 5 ♀♀: Nădrag 6.VI.1968 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside), 6.VI.1971 (spread with the ventral face upside), 21.VI.1976, 16.VI.1978 (spread with the ventral face upside).

Limenitis camilla (Linnaeus, 1764) – 5 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968; Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 18-19.VI.1969 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); 2 ♀♀: Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 22.VII.1971, 28.VII.1974.

Neptis sappho sappho (Pallas, 1771)¹ – 8 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 17.V.1971; Căpâlnaș, forest 7.VI.1970; Căvăran 2.VI.1965; Nădrag 3.V.1970; Pădurea Verde 22.VII.1973; 3 ♀♀: Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968; Bistra forest 19.VII.1964; Pădurea Verde 22.V.1974.

¹ In the checklist of the Romanian Lepidoptera (Rákossy & al., 2003), this species is mentioned under the name *hylas* (Linnaeus, 1758), treated as the valid name of this species, while the name *sappho* (Pallas, 1771) is considered a junior synonym of it. Thus, Romanian authors have followed Leraut's view (1997). Before a complete clear up of the real systematic status of the name *hylas* (Linnaeus, 1758), we follow to maintain the stability of the nomenclature, using the name *sappho* (Pallas, 1771). As a matter of fact, this option was chosen also by many other authors (e.g. Abadjiev, 2003; de Prins & Iversen in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996; Tolman & Lewington, 1997; *Fauna Europaea Web Service*).

Neptis rivularis (Scopoli, 1763) – 5 ♂♂: Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 18-19.VI.1969 (2 spec.), 27.VI.1974.

Subfamily Apaturinae

Apatura ilia (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 16 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Căvăran 18.VII.1965; Groși, 320 m altitude 15.VI.1975 (3 spec., 2 spec. „f. *clytie* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)"); Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 17.VI.1969 (2 spec., 1 spec. „f. *clytie* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)"); Nădrag 6.VI.1968 (3 spec., 1 spec. „f. *clytie* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)”, 2 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Nera Gorges 14.VIII.1966 (“f. *clytie* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)"); 6 ♀♀: Căvăran 9.VII.1964; Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 30.VII.1973; Nădrag 19.VI.1966, 10.VI.1972; Pădurea Verde 5.VI.1973; Rudna 3.XI.1969 (“f. *clytie* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)”).

Apatura iris (Linnaeus, 1758) – 8 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș 28.VI.1970; Nădrag 19.VI.1966 (3 spec.); Oravița 4.VII.1965; 3 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș 24.VI.1970; Nădrag 10.VI.1972, 16.VI.1978 (spread with the ventral face upside).

Subfamily Satyrinae

Pararge aegeria tircis (Butler, 1867) – 9 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Bistra forest 20.IV.1964; Căvăran 2.V.1965, 25.IV.1966; Herneacova 25.VII.1969 (2 spec.); Pecinișca Gorges, 500 m altitude 27.VII.1972 (spread with the ventral face upside); 3 ♀♀: Herneacova 25.VII.1969; Medveș 18.VIII.1963; Nădrag 3.V.1970.

Lasiommata megera (Linnaeus, 1767) – 7 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 7.IX.1969 (3 spec.), 15.VII.1973 (2 spec.); Timișoara 25.VII.1969; 1 ♀: Timișoara 12.VII.1967.

Lasiommata maera (Linnaeus, 1758) – 8 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bistra forest 17.V.1964, 24.V.1964; Coșevița, forest 28.V.1970; Oașa chalet 20-21.VIII.1977 (spread with the ventral face upside); Valea Rece, 3 km 26.V.1973; 3 ♀♀: Coșevița, forest 28.V.1970 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Timișoara 24.VIII.1964.

Lopinga achine (Scopoli, 1763) – 14 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Giroc forest 26.V.1977 (7 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); 7 ♀♀: Giroc 3.VI.1973 (leg. Fr. König); Giroc forest (6 spec.).

Coenonympha rhodopensis Elwes, 1900 – 1 ♂: Retezat Massif, Zănoaga Peak 3.VIII.1969.

Coenonympha arcania (Linnaeus, 1761) – 7 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, forest 14.VI.1970; Cerna Valley, km. 25 22.VI.1974; Remetea Mare 26.V.1968; Timișoara 18.VI.1967; 3 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, forest 14.VI.1970; Cerna Valley, km. 25 22.VI.1974; Globurău 13.VII.1976 (leg. Fr. König).

Coenonympha glycerion (Borkhausen, 1788) – 10 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Bistra forest 24.V.1964; Lacu Roșu, Poiana Florilor (1000 m altitude) 24.VII.1970 (lacks the abdomen); Pădurea Verde 5.VIII.1968 (3 spec.); Remetea Mare 26.V.1968; 4 ♀♀: Bistra forest 9.VI.1965; Coșevița, forest 28.V.1970; Pădurea Verde 7.VIII.1968; Remetea Mare 26.V.1968.

Coenonympha leander (Esper, 1784) – 5 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Domogled Mountain 10.VI.1962 (leg. Fr. König), 7.VI.1978 (leg. Fr. König); Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 17.V.1971 (2 spec.); 1 ♀: Domogled Mountain 12.VI.1966 (leg. Fr. König).

Coenonympha pamphilus (Linnaeus, 1758) – 7 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Căpâlnaş, 320 m altitude 5.IX.1971; Pădurea Verde 3.VIII.1967 (2 spec.), 13.V.1973; 3 ♀♀: Căpâlnaş, 320 m altitude 5.IX.1971; Pădurea Verde 30.V.1968, 20.VIII.1968.

Pyronia (Pyronia) tithonus (Linnaeus, 1767) – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Căpâlnaş, 320 m altitude 1.VIII.1970; Lacu Roşu, Poiana Florilor (1000 m altitude) 25.VII.1970; 2 ♀♀: Căpâlnaş, 320 m altitude 1.VIII.1970 (2 spec.).

Aphantopus hyperanthus (Linnaeus, 1758) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 23.VI.1975 (leg. Fr. König); Timișoara 10.VII.1976 (leg. Fr. König); 1 ♀: Suhard Massif, 1554 m altitude 17-18.VII.1968.

Maniola jurtina (Linnaeus, 1758) – 17 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 27.VII.1972; Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 18-19.VII.1969; Pădurea Verde 14.VI.1969 (2 spec.), 6.VIII.1973; Remetea Mică 7.VI.1974; Timișoara 27.V.1965; 10 ♀♀: Bistra forest 16.VI.1964; Căpâlnaş, forest 14.VI.1970; Groși, 320 m altitude 25.VI.1976; Orșova 2.VII.1972 (3 spec.); Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1969; Poiana Mărului 6.VIII.1967 (2 spec.); Timișoara 7.IX.1964.

Hyponephele lycaon (Rottemburg, 1775) – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Domogled Mountain, 1100 m altitude 14.VIII.1969 (3 spec.); 1 ♀: Domogled Mountain, 1100 m altitude 14.VIII.1969.

Erebia ligea nikostrate Fruhstorfer, 1909 – 21 spec.: 15 ♂♂: Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 18-19.VII.1969; Nădrag 6.VI.1968, 10.VI.1972 (5 spec.), 16.VI.1978 (5 spec.); Suhardul Mic Massif, 1352 m altitude 24.VII.1970; Valea Ierii, Gilău Mountains (801 m altitude) 15-16.VII.1968 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); 6 ♀♀: Iadul Valley (1050 m altitude) 19.VII.1971; Nădrag 10.VI.1972, 20.VI.1975, 16.VI.1978 (2 spec.); Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 23.VII.1971.

Erebia euryale syrmia Fruhstorfer, 1909 – 22 spec.: 16 ♂♂: Iadul Valley (1050 m altitude) 19.VII.1971 (5 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside), 20.VII.1971 (7 spec.); Măguri-Răcătău (600 m altitude) 18-19.VII.1969; Retezat Massif, Radeșul (2000 m altitude) (3 spec.); 6 ♀♀: Bucegi Massif 27.VII.1972; Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 20.VII.1972; Oașa chalet 20-21.VII.1977; Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969 (2 spec.); Retezat Massif, Radeșul (1700 m altitude) 2.VIII.1969.

Erebia manto trajanus Hormuzachi, 1895 (syn. *Erebia manto karpathica* L. Müller, 1928) – 10 spec.: 9 ♂♂: “Babele” chalet 18.VIII.1974 (leg. Zoltan Iszak); Retezat Massif, Radeșul (2000 m altitude) 2.VIII.1969 (8 spec.); 1 ♀: “Babele” chalet 18.VIII.1974 (leg. Zoltan Iszak).

Erebia epiphron transylvanica Rebel, 1908 – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Bucegi Massif 27.VII.1972; 2 ♀♀: “Babele” chalet 18.VIII.1974 (2 spec., leg. Zoltan Iszak).

Erebia epiphron retyezatensis Warren, 1931 – 4 ♂♂: Retezat Massif, Radeșul (2000 m altitude) 2.VIII.1969 (4 spec.).

Erebia pharte romaniae Hormuzachi, 1937¹ – 1 ♂: Retezat Massif, Berhina Valley 28.VII.1978.

¹ A dubious taxon: following Varga (2001), this subspecies was described after several aberrant specimens of *Erebia epiphron transylvanica* Rebel, 1908 collected in Bucegi Mountains.

Erebia sudetica Staudinger, 1861¹ – 9 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Retezat Massif, Radeşul (2000 m altitude) 2.VIII.1969 (7 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Retezat Massif, Radeşul (2000 m altitude) 2.VIII.1969 (2 spec.).

Erebia aethiops aethiops (Esper, 1777) – 32 spec.: 19 ♂♂: Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968; Călățele 29.VII.1973 (3 spec.); Căvâran 9.VII.1964; Măguri-Răcătău, Someşul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 22.VII.1971 (2 spec.), 23.VII.1971, 19.VII.1972, 20.VII.1972 (3 spec.); Nera Gorges 26.VI.1967; Recea Mountain 20.VII.1970 (4 spec.); Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 16.VI.1967; Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1973; 13 ♀♀: Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcătău, Someşul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 20.VII.1972 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Meseş Mountain (850 m altitude) 29.VII.1974; Pecinişca Gorges, 500 m altitude 27.VII.1972 (2 spec.); Recea Mountain 20.VII.1970 (3 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 19.VII.1972 (spread with the ventral face upside); Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 19.VIII.1966, 21.VI.1971.

Erebia medusa psodea (Hübner, 1804) – 9 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 2.VI.1974 (2 spec., leg. Fr. König); Domogled Mountain 20.V.1973 (2 spec., leg. Fr. König), 7.VI.1978 (leg. Fr. König); Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 17.V.1971; Poiana Mărului 11-12.VI.1977 (leg. Fr. König); 2 ♀♀: Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 17.V.1971; Oaşa chalet 20-21.VII.1977.

Erebia cassioides nelleus Freyer, 1833 – 2 ♂♂: Retezat Massif, Radeşul (2000 m altitude) 2.VIII.1969.

Erebia pronoe regalis Hormuzachi, 1937 – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: "Caraiman" chalet, 2000 m altitude 31.VIII.1968 (leg. Zoltan Iszak); 1 ♀: "Caraiman" chalet, 2000 m altitude 2.IX.1970 (leg. Zoltan Iszak).

Erebia melas melas (Herbst, 1796) – 13 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Pecinişca Gorges, 500 m altitude 27.VII.1972 (9 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); 4 ♀♀: Pecinişca Gorges, 500 m altitude 27.VII.1972 (4 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside).

Erebia melas runcensis König, 1965 – 28 spec.: 17 ♂♂: Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 17.VII.1969 (6 spec.), 21.VII.1970 (2 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside), 23.VII.1971 (3 spec.), 19.VII.1972 (2 spec.); Vălişoara Gorges, 500 m altitude 21.VII.1972 (4 spec.); 11 ♀♀: Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 17.VII.1969 (3 spec.), 23.VII.1971 (3 spec.), 19.VII.1972 (2 spec.); Vălişoara Gorges, 500 m altitude 21.VII.1972 (3 spec.).

¹ Varga (2001) considers this species as being represented in the Carpathian chain by the subspecies *radnaensis* Rebel, 1915 only. This taxon was originally described as an individual form of *Erebia melampus* (Fuessly, 1775), starting from a series of specimens captured by Josef Müller in Rodnei Mountains (Rebel, 1915). Following Varga (op. cit.), morphological characters pointed out in the original description of the taxon *radnaensis* should be considered enough for erecting this form to subspecific rank, in terms of changing the systematic status of *sudetica* Staudinger, 1861 from subspecies of *Erebia melampus* (Fuessly, 1775) into a valid species. However, there is a relative distribution continuity of this species, starting from the Sudetenland to Retezat Mountains. Moreover, Varga himself (op. cit.) considers that the range of variability in *Erebia sudetica* Staudinger, 1861 is quite limited, which raise questions about the real systematic status/validity of the subspecific taxa in this species. This is why we strongly believe a revision that includes a comparison between specimens collected in the Carpathian chain as well as from outside is the only way to obtain relevant proves able to confirm the status of a valid subspecies for the taxon *radnaensis* Rebel, 1915.

Erebia pandrose cibinica Dannehl, 1927 – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Retezat Massif, Zănoaga (2000 m altitude) 22.VII.1967 (leg. Fr. König); Țarcu Mountains, Pietrii Peak 21.VII.1947 (leg. Fr. König); 1 ♀: Retezat Massif 3.VII.1968 (leg. Fr. König).

Melanargia galathea satnia Fruhstorfer, 1917¹ – 14 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Bistra forest 28.VI.1964; Groși, 320 m altitude 15.VI.1975; Nera Gorges 25.VI.1967 (2 spec.), 26.VI.1967; Pădurea Verde 19.VI.1967, 11.VI.1969; 7 ♀♀: Bistra forest 28.VI.1964; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 12.VII.1971, 28.VI.1975; Nera Gorges 25.VI.1965 (spread with the ventral face upside); Pădurea Verde 10.VI.1969; Poiana Mărului 6.VIII.1967; Timișoara 2.VII.1978 (leg. Fr. König).

Minois dryas (Scopoli, 1763) – 10 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Herneacova 25.VII.1969 (5 spec., 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); 5 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 1.VIII.1970; Timișoara 21.VII.1964 (2 spec.), 10.VIII.1964; Valea Ierii, Gilău Mountains (600 m altitude) 20.VII.1972.

Hipparchia (Hipparchia) fagi (Scopoli, 1763) – 17 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 8.VIII.1970 (7 spec., misidentified as *Hipparchia alcyone* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775), 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); Căvâran 25.VII.1965; Feregari Valley 3.VII.1968; Remetea Mică 2.VII.1968 (spread with the ventral face upside); 7 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 8.VIII.1970 (misidentified as *Hipparchia alcyone* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)); Domogled Mountain 14.VIII.1969 (3 spec., misidentified as *Hipparchia alcyone* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)); Feregari Valley 3.VII.1968; Orșova 2.VII.1972 (2 spec.).

Hipparchia (Parahipparchia) semele (Linnaeus, 1758) – 7 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 17.VII.1969 (3 spec.), 23.VII.1971; Tinca 13.VII.1974 (spread with the ventral face upside); 2 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 14.VII.1977 (leg. Fr. König); Runcul Gorges, 600 m altitude 17.VII.1969.

Hipparchia (Neohipparchia) statilinus (Hufnagel, 1766) – 2 ♂♂: Orșova 15.VIII.1969; Orșova, Alion hill 23.VIII.1978 (leg. Fr. König).

Brintesia circe pannonica Fruhstorfer, 1911 – 1 ♀: Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 19.VIII.1966.

Chazara briseis briseis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 7 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Berghia towards Band (8 km) 23.VIII.1971 (2 spec.); Valea Ierii, Gilău Mountains (801 m altitude) 15-16.VII.1968; 4 ♀♀: Berghia towards Band (8 km) 23.VIII.1971 (2 spec.); Vidrasău, towards the airport 30.VIII.1970 (2 spec.).

Superfamily Drepanoidea²

Family Drepanidae

Subfamily Thyatirinae

Thyatira batis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 9 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1969; Timișoara 14.VII.1965, 2.V.1966, 9.V.1966; 5 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 20.VII.1973, 4.VIII.1973; Pădurea Verde 16.VII.1975, 21.IV.1977; Timișoara 8.VII.1967.

¹ I followed Jessat & Jungmann's view (1998), who considers that the local populations from Romania should belong to the subspecies *Melanargia galathea satnia* Fruhstorfer, 1917.

² For the Drepanoid/Geometroid assemblage, I have followed the systematic order of the subfamilies used by Minet & Scoble (in Kristensen, 1999), kept also by Hausmann (2001) for the family Geometridae.

Habrosyne pyritoides (Hufnagel, 1766) – 8 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bozovici 10.VII.1973; Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974; Timișoara 5.VIII.1965; 4 ♀♀: Bistra forest 17.VIII.1974; Pădurea Verde 27.VII.1975, 15.VIII.1976; Plopi 2.IX.1964.

Tethea ocularis (Linnaeus, 1767) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1969; Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976, 11.VII.1976; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1969 (2 spec.); Timișoara 12.VII.1967.

Tethea or (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 4.VII.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975, 30.VII.1975 (3 spec.).

Tetheella fluctuosa Hübner, 1803 – 3 ♂♂: Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975, 1.VIII.1975 (2 spec.).

Ochropacha duplaris (Linnaeus, 1761) – 2 ♂♂: Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974 (2 spec.).

Cymatophorima diluta (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 10 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Babadag forest 27.IX.1976 (leg. Fr. König); Băile Herculane 29.IX.1965 (2 spec.); Coșevița, 400 m altitude 17.IX.1970; 6 ♀♀: Babadag forest 27.IX.1976 (2 spec., leg. Fr. König); Băile Herculane 4.X.1964 (2 spec.); Mehadia 2.X.1978 (leg. Fr. König); Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 24.IX.1975.

Polyploca ridens (Fabricius, 1787) – 10 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 25.III.1974, 10.IV.1974 (3 spec.); 6 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 23.III.1977 (leg. Fr. König); Gomila forest 25.IV.1974 (3 spec.); Pădurea Verde 23.III.1977, 26.III.1977.

Asphalia ruficollis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Gomila forest 18.III.1974 (2 spec.); Timișoara 30.III.1964; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 25.III.1974 (2 spec.), 26.III.1977.

Subfamily Drepaninae

Falcaria lacertinaria (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♀: Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 18.V.1971.

Watsonalla binaria (Hufnagel, 1767) – 7 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 4.VII.1974 (2 spec.), 12.VIII.1974; Pădurea Verde 12.VII.1975; Pecinișca 25.VIII.1973; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 6.V.1966; Pecinișca 25.VIII.1973.

Watsonalla cultraria (Fabricius, 1775) – 4 spec.: 1 ♂: Nădrag 20.IV.1967; 3 ♀♀: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 17.IX.1970; Pecinișca 25.VIII.1973; Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975.

Drepana curvatula (Borkhausen, 1790) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975; 1 ♀: Bulz 2.IX.1976.

Drepana falcataria (Linnaeus, 1758) – 22 spec.: 19 ♂♂: Bulz 2.IX.1976 (3 spec.); Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970; Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974; Nădrag 6.VI.1971; Pădurea Verde 1.VII.1969; Plopi 22.VII.1967; „Popasul Românilor” chalet 2.VIII.1973; Valea Ierii, Gilău Mountains (801 m altitude) 15-16.VII.1968; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975 (3 spec.), 30.VII.1975 (6 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970; Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975 (2 spec.).

Sabra harpagula (Esper, 1786) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: „Popasul Românilor” chalet 2.VIII.1973; Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976; 1 ♀: Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 18.V.1971.

Cilix glaucata (Scopoli, 1763) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 30.IX.1966; Plopi 30.VIII.1967; 1 ♀: Bozovici 10.VII.1973.

Superfamily Geometroidea
Family Geometridae¹
Subfamily Archiearinae

Archiearis parthenias (Linnaeus, 1761) – 7 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Gladna de Jos 17.II.1974 (4 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Gladna de Jos 17.II.1974 (2 spec.), 9.III.1975.

Archiearis notha (Hübner, 1803) – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Bistra forest 1.IV.1973; Domogled Mountain 28.III.1968; 2 ♀♀: Bistra forest 1.IV.1973; Rudna, 2.IV.1974.

Subfamily Ennominae

Abraxas (Abraxas) grossulariata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 8 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bistra forest 14.VI.1964, 17.VI.1970; Pădurea Verde 17.VI.1970; Timișoara 18.VI.1967; 4 ♀♀: Bazoș forest 14.VI.1975; Chevereș forest 18.VI.1974; Pădurea Verde 6.VI.1973; Timișoara 3.VII.1967.

Lomaspilis marginata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 3 ♀♀: Gomila forest 25.IV.1974; Nădrag 3.V.1970 (2 spec.).

Ligdia adustata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 10 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 16.VIII.1971; Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1969, 5.V.1973; 7 ♀♀: Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 18.V.1971; Bistra forest 22.VII.1973; Pădurea Verde 20.V.1970, 17.VI.1970, 13.V.1973, 20.VIII.1973; Timișoara 10.IV.1964.

Stegania dilectaria (Hübner, 1790) – 3 ♂♂: Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Plopi 25.VII.1967; Timișoara 21.VII.1967.

Heliomata glarearia (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Bozovici 10.VII.1973.

Macaria notata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 19.V.1974; Suhard Massif, 1554 m altitude 17-18.VII.1968; 2 ♀♀: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 17.V.1971; Herneacova 21.V.1968.

Macaria alternata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Ghiroda 9.V.1974; 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 6.VI.1974.

Chiasmia clathrata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970; Pădurea Verde 13.V.1973; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 5.V.1973, 13.V.1973.

Isturgia arenacearia (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)² – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Plopi 22.VII.1967; 2 ♀♀: Timișoara 17.VII.1964, 19.VII.1967.

Cepphis advenaria (Hübner, 1790) – 1 ♂: Nădrag 3.VI.1973.

Petrophora chlorosata (Scopoli, 1763) – 3 ♂♂: Coșevița, forest 17.V.1970 (3 spec.).

Plagodis pulveraria (Linnaeus, 1758) – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 10.V.1970 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1969; 1 ♀: Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975.

¹ The nomenclature and systematic order of the taxa from the family Geometridae generally follows Müller (in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996) with the corrections brought by Hausmann (2001, 2004), Mironov (2003), Scoble (1999), Scoble & Krüger (2002) etc. I deliberately chose not to follow the systematic order of the genera within the family Geometridae after Scoble (1999), since it reflects “a crude and provisional systematic order, based mainly on the arrangement of taxa in the collection of the BMNH”.

² Müller (in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996) uses the combination *Tephrina arenacearia* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775). Treating *Tephrina* Guenée 1845 as a junior synonym of *Isturgia* Hübner, 1823, I follow Scoble & Krüger (2002).

Plagodis dolabraria (Linnaeus, 1767) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 12.VIII.1974; Nădrag 21.IV.1967; Pădurea Verde 15.VIII.1976; 3 ♀♀: Bistra forest 19.V.1974; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 10.V.1970; Plopi 22.VII.1967.

Opisthograptis luteolata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 7 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 10.V.1970; Pădurea Verde 5.V.1968, 5.V.1973 (2 spec.); Timișoara 5.V.1966; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Bistra 19.V.1974; Timișoara 3.X.1967.

Epione repandaria (Hufnagel, 1767) – 1 ♂: Timișoara 7.X.1964.

Therapis flavicaria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Timișoara 26.V.1964, 15.V.1967; 1 ♀: Bistra forest 19.V.1974.

Pseudopanthera macularia (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 ♂♂: Herneacova 11.VI.1965; Remetea Mică 4.VI.1967.

Eilicrinia cordiaria (Hübner, 1790) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Ghiroda 9.V.1974; 1 ♀: Domogled Mountain 8.VIII.1970.

Apeira syringaria (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 20.VIII.1973; Remetea Mică 26.V.1968.

Ennomos autumnaria (Werneburg, 1859) – 5 ♀♀: Valea Neagră 8.IX.1975, 9.IX.1975, 10.IX.1975 (3 spec.).

Ennomos quercinaria (Hufnagel, 1767) – 1 ♀: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 12.VII.1971.

Ennomos fuscantaria (Haworth, 1809) – 12 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975 (2 spec.); Timișoara 24.X.1969; Valea Neagră 11.IX.1975 (2 spec.); 7 ♀♀: Bistra forest 28.VI.1974; Pădurea Verde 19.IX.1974, 2.X.1976; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.IX.1975, 24.IX.1975; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976; Timișoara 27.IX.1967.

Ennomos erosaria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 18 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 14.VI.1975; Chevereș forest 28.VI.1974; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 3.VIII.1975, 4.VIII.1975 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcătau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 30.VII.1973; Pădurea Verde 19.IX.1974; Pogăniș lake 22.VI.1973; Remetea Mică 30.VI.1969; Valea Neagră 11.IX.1975; 8 ♀♀: Bistra forest 28.VI.1974; Pădurea Verde 17.VIII.1974, 19.IX.1974 (2 spec.); Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.IX.1975, 13.X.1976; Timișoara 14.VI.1966, 2.X.1967.

Selenia dentaria (Fabricius, 1775) – 6 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 4.VII.1974; Bozovici 10.VII.1973; Timișoara 14.VII.1965, 9.VII.1967 (2 spec.); 1 ♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 4.VII.1974.

Selenia lunularia (Hübner, 1788) – 3 ♀♀: Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 18.V.1971; Domogled Mountain 8.VIII.1970; Timișoara 16.V.1967.

Selenia tetralunaria (Hufnagel, 1767) – 5 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze 3.VIII.1975; Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 26.III.1977; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975; 1 ♀: Tomești 9.IV.1975.

Artiora evonymaria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 13 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 30.IX.1965; Pădurea Verde 18.VIII.1968; Timișoara 8.IX.1963 (2 spec.), 13.IX.1964, 15.IX.1964, 27.IX.1967, 21.X.1967 (2 spec.), 19.IX.1969; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 20.X.1974; Timișoara 19.IX.1969, 29.IX.1969.

Crocallis tusciaria tusciaria (Borkhausen, 1793) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Băile Herculane 30.IX.1965; 1 ♀: Băile Herculane 5.X.1963.

Crocallis elinguaris (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 12.VIII.1974; Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1969.

Ourapteryx sambucaria (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974.

Colotois pennaria pennaria (Linnaeus, 1761) – 13 spec.: 11 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 11.X.1974; Cerna Valley 4.X.1964; Pădurea Verde 27.XI.1970, 15.X.1972, 24.XI.1973, 5.XI.1975, 7.XI.1975; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 13.X.1976; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976; Timișoara 24.X.1967, 22.IX.1969; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 9.X.1976; Timișoara 24.X.1967.

Angerona prunaria (Linnaeus, 1758) – 20 spec.: 14 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 20.V.1975; Bazoș forest 29.V.1974, 9.VI.1974; Căpâlnaș, forest 7.VI.1970; Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VI.1974; Pădurea Verde 19.V.1966 (3 spec.), 25.V.1966, 19.VIII.1966, 20.VIII.1973; Timișoara 12.VI.1966, 8.VI.1967; Tinca 13.VII.1974; 6 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 17.VI.1970 (2 spec.), 20.VIII.1973 (3 spec.), 6.VI.1974.

Apocheima hispidaria hispidaria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 ♂♂: Gomila forest 18.III.1974 (4 spec.); Pădurea Verde 10.IV.1974; Timișoara 28.III.1968.

Phigalia pilosaria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)¹ – 8 ♂♂: Gomila forest 18.III.1974 (7 spec.); Timișoara 1.IV.1964.

Lycia hirtaria hirtaria (Clerck, 1759) – 12 ♂♂: Gomila forest 18.III.1974 (3 spec.); Pădurea Verde 20.III.1967 (ex larva), 21.III.1977; Plopi 17.IV.1970; Timișoara 1.IV.1964 (2 spec.), 30.III.1965, 17.IV.1967 (2 spec.), 5.IV.1968.

Lycia zonaria zonaria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Plopi 27.III.1968.

Lycia pomonaria (Hübner, 1790) – 2 ♂♂: Remetea Mică 10.III.1968 (2 spec., ex larva).

Biston strataria (Hufnagel, 1767) – 15 spec.: 14 ♂♂: Domogled Mountain 28.III.1965; Gomila forest 18.III.1974 (8 spec.); Plopi 7.IV.1968, 17.IV.1970; Timișoara 1.IV.1964, 8.III.1966, 8.IV.1966; 1 ♀: Timișoara 1.IV.1964.

Biston betularia (Linnaeus, 1758) – 22 spec.: 15 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 25.VII.1968; Bozovici 10.VII.1973; Bulz 1.IX.1976 („f. *carbonaria* Jordan, 1887”), 1.IX.1976; Călimănești 6.VII.1966; Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974 (3 spec., 2 spec. „f. *carbonaria* Jordan, 1887”), 27.VII.1974 (2 spec.), Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969; Tinca 13.VII.1974 („f. *carbonaria* Jordan, 1887”); Valea Neagră 12.VII.1976 („f. *carbonaria* Jordan, 1887”), 9.VII.1976 („f. *carbonaria* Jordan, 1887”), 11.VII.1976 („f. *carbonaria* Jordan, 1887”); 7 ♀♀: Bozovici 10.VII.1973; Bulz 2.IX.1976 (“f. *carbonaria* Jordan, 1887”); Lacu Roșu, 1000 m altitude 26.VII.1970; Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Suhard Massif, 1554 m altitude 17-18.VII.1968; Valea Neagră 12.VII.1976 (“f. *carbonaria* Jordan, 1887”).

Agriopsis leucophaearia (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 3.III.1974, 14.III.1974; Timișoara 24.III.1964 (3 spec.), 28.III.1964.

Agriopsis aurantiaria (Hübner, 1799) – 3 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 2.XI.1974 (2 spec.); Timișoara 15.IX.1963.

Agriopsis marginaria (Fabricius, 1776) – 7 ♂♂: Bistra forest 13.III.1966 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 18.II.1974 (4 spec.); Timișoara 11.III.1965.

Erannis defoliaria (Clerck, 1759) – 7 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 14.XI.1963 (5 spec.), 5.XI.1975; 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 23.XII.1973.

¹ Müller (in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996) uses the combination *Apocheima pilosaria* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775). The combination *Phigalia pilosaria* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) is followed both after Leraut (1997) and Scoble (1999).

Paraboarmia viertlii (Bohatsch, 1883) – 5 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Remetea Mică 30.VI.1969 (4 spec.); 1 ♀: Remetea Mică 30.VI.1969.

Peribatodes secundaria secundaria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 4 spec.: 1 ♂: Băile Herculane 28.IX.1965; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 2.IX.1973; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 13.X.1976 (2 spec.).

Cleora cinctaria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 ♀♀: Timișoara 25.IV.1965, 14.IV.1966.

Alcis repandata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 9 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969 (2 spec.); 7 ♀♀: Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 29.VII.1973; Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 29.VII.1974; Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969 (4 spec.); Timișoara 3.VII.1967.

Alcis bastelbergeri (Hirschke, 1908) – 2 ♂♂: Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975; Vinul Valley 21.VII.1972.

Hypomecis roboraria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 26.V.1974 (3 spec.); Pădurea Verde 13.VIII.1968; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; 1 ♀: Timișoara 11.VI.1966.

Hypomecis punctinalis (Scopoli, 1763) – 12 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Alba Iulia 3.VIII.1973; Gomila forest 25.IV.1974 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1969; Plopi 6.VIII.1967; Timișoara 2.V.1966, 12.VII.1967; 5 ♀♀: Bistra forest 9.V.1965, 4.VIII.1973; Chevereș forest, 4.VIII.1973; Pădurea Verde 10.V.1974; Timișoara 10.IV.1974.

Fagivorina arenaria (Hufnagel, 1767) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976; 1 ♀: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976.

Ascotis selenaria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 13 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 7.V.1974; Pădurea Verde 22.V.1968, 16.IX.1973, 22.IX.1973, 27.VI.1975; Timișoara 11.V.1964, 12.V.1967, 28.V.1967 (2 spec.); 4 ♀♀: Bistra forest 17.VIII.1974; Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 11.V.1974; Pădurea Verde 22.IX.1973; Plopi 22.VII.1967.

Ectropis crepuscularia (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 4.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 13.V.1973; 4 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 18.VI.1967; Timișoara 2.VII.1967, 9.VII.1967 (2 spec.).

Paradarisa consonaria (Hübner, 1799) – 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 12.VIII.1969.

Parectropis similaria (Hufnagel, 1767) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Bistra forest (22.V.1974); 1 ♀: Chevereș forest 26.V.1974.

Aethalura punctulata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Nădrag 3.V.1970.

Ematurga atomaria (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Bistra forest 13.IV.1964; Plopi 24.V.1967; Timișoara 30.V.1964; 8 ♀♀: Bozovici 10.VII.1973 (2 spec.); Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 29.IV.1973; Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970; Pădurea Verde 13.V.1973, 15.VII.1973; Timișoara 10.IV.1964, 4.V.1965.

Cabera pusaria (Linnaeus, 1758) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 16.VIII.1971; 2 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 28.VI.1970; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 17.V.1971.

Cabera exanthemata (Scopoli, 1763) – 3 ♂♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 17.V.1971 (2 spec.); Timișoara 12.V.1964.

Lomographa bimaculata (Fabricius, 1775) – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Bistra forest 2.V.1972; Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 13.V.1973; Ghiroda 9.V.1974; 1 ♀: Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970.

Lomographa temerata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 11 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bistra forest 22.VII.1973 (2 spec.); Plopi 22.VII.1967, 28.VII.1967; 7 ♀♀: Bistra forest 9.V.1965; Căvăran 2.V.1969; Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970; Pădurea Verde 20.V.1970, 5.V.1973, 13.V.1973 (2 spec.).

Theria rupicapraria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 10 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 11.II.1974 (9 spec.); Timișoara 18.III.1965.

Campaea margaritaria (Linnaeus, 1758) – 16 spec.: 1 ♂: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976; 15 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 30.IX.1965 (2 spec.), 30.IX.1967; Lacu Roșu, 1000 m altitude 25.VII.1970 (2 spec.), 26.VII.1970 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974; Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974 (2 spec.); Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 24.IX.1975; Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969; Timișoara 24.IX.1964; Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975 (2 spec.).

Puengeleria capreolaria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 4 spec.: 1 ♂: Băile Herculane 28.IX.1965; 3 ♀♀: Bulz 1.IX.1976; Lacu Roșu 11.IX.1967; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.IX.1975.

Elophos (Yezognophos) dilucidaria carpathica (Soffner, 1932) – 1 ♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976.

Siona lineata lineata (Scopoli, 1763) – 6 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bistra forest 2.V.1972; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 27.V.1973; Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Remetea Mică 30.V.1966; 2 ♀♀: Lacu Roșu, Poiana Florilor (1000 m altitude) 24.VII.1970; Pădurea Verde 26.VI.1970.

Perconia strigillaria (Hübner, 1787) – 1 ♂: Căpâlnaș, forest 7.VI.1970.

Subfamily Alsophilinae

Alsophila aescularia (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 4 spec.: 1 ♂: Pișchia 10.III.1975; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 9.IV.1967, 25.III.1974 (2 spec.).

Alsophila aceraria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 24.XI.1973 (2 spec.); 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 23.XII.1973.

Subfamily Orthostixinae

Orthostixis cribraria (Hübner, 1799) – 4 spec.: 1 ♂: Nera Gorges 25.VI.1967; 3 ♀♀: Nera Gorges 25.VI.1967 (2 spec.); Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 14.VI.1967.

Subfamily Geometrinae

Aplasta ononaria ononaria (Fuessly, 1783) – 1 ♀: Bistra forest 25.VI.1974.

Pseudoterpna pruinata (Hufnagel, 1767) – 5 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 28.VI.1971; Căvăran 23.VIII.1970; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 24.VIII.1970; Timișoara 6.VIII.1967; 1 ♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 5.IX.1971.

Geometra papilionaria Linnaeus, 1758 – 3 ♂♂: Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975.

Comibaena bajularia (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974; 1 ♀: Bazoș forest 15.VI.1974.

Tethidia (Antonechloris) smaragdaria (Fabricius, 1787) – 4 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 25.VII.1968; Pădurea Verde 17.VI.1970; Plopi 13.VIII.1967, 22.VIII.1967.

Hemistola chrysoprasaria (Esper, 1795) – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Timișoara 12.VI.1966 (3 spec.); 1 ♀: Domogled Mountain 4.VII.1974.

Jodis lactearia Linnaeus, 1758 – 3 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 20.V.1970, 5.V.1973 (lacks the abdomen), 13.V.1973.

Jodis putata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970.

Thalera fimbrialis (Scopoli, 1763) – 9 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 15.VII.1973; Plopi 22.VII.1967; Remetea Mică 30.VI.1969 (3 spec.); Timișoara 4.VIII.1965, 6.VIII.1967; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 22.VII.1973; Plopi 22.VII.1967 (lacks the abdomen).

Chlorissa viridata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 11.V.1974; 1 ♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 11.V.1974.

Chlorissa cloraria (Hübner, 1813) – 1 ♀: Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970.

Subfamily Sterrhinae

Idaea muricata (Hufnagel, 1767) – 3 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 6.VII.1974 (lacks the abdomen); Bistra forest 20.VIII.1973 (lacks the abdomen); Plopi 28.VII.1967.

Idaea ochrata (Scopoli, 1763) – 7 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 30.VIII.1970 (2 spec.); Bistra forest 14.VI.1970; Pădurea Verde 28.V.1968; Zăvoi 23.VIII.1969; 2 ♀♀: Bistra forest 17.VI.1970; Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1967.

Idaea rusticata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Timișoara 19.VII.1967.

Idaea humiliata (Hufnagel, 1767) – 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 15.VII.1973.

Idaea dimidiata (Hufnagel, 1767) – 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 15.VII.1973.

Idaea aversata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 1.VII.1969; Timișoara 19.IX.1961; 2 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 8.VIII.1970; Bistra forest 14.VII.1979.

Idaea degeneraria (Hübner, 1799) – 1 ♀: Chevereș forest 26.V.1974.

Idaea deversaria (Herrich-Schäffer, 1847) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Turda Gorges 27.V.1973 (2 spec.); 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 13.V.1973.

Scopula immorata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bistra forest 20.VIII.1973; Pădurea Verde 20.V.1973 (2 spec.); Plopi 22.VII.1967; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 28.V.1967, 22.V.1973.

Scopula virgulata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Remetea Mică 30.VI.1969.

Scopula ornata (Scopoli, 1763) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 8.IX.1968; Poiana Mărului 6.VIII.1967; 1 ♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 13.V.1973.

Scopula rubiginata (Hufnagel, 1767) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1967; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 18.V.1969, 15.VII.1973.

Scopula marginepunctata (Goeze, 1781) – 1 ♀: Băile Herculane 8.VIII.1970.

Scopula immutata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 17.VI.1970.

Rhodostrophia vibicaria (Clerck, 1759) – 1 ♂: Suhard Massif, 1554 m altitude 17-18.VII.1968.

Rhodostrophia calabra (Petagna, 1786) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974; 1 ♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974.

Timandra comae A. Schmidt, 1931 – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Coșevița, forest 28.V.1970; Pădurea Verde 3.IX.1973; Timișoara 19.IX.1964; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 15.VII.1973, 3.IX.1973; Timișoara 28.X.1965.

Cyclophora pendularia (Clerck, 1759) – 1 ♀: Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970.

Cyclophora albipunctata (Hufnagel, 1767) – 2 ♀♀: Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970 (2 spec., misidentified as *Cyclophora pendularia* (Clerck, 1759)).

Cyclophora annularia (Fabricius, 1775) – 6 spec.: 1 ♂: Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970; 5 ♀♀: Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970; Bistra forest 3.V.1964, 9.V.1965; Pădurea Verde 30.IX.1967, 5.V.1973.

Cyclophora ruficiliaria (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) – 1 ♀: Coșevița, forest 10.V.1970.

Cyclophora porata (Linnaeus, 1767) – 1 ♀: Plopi 22.VIII.1967.

Cyclophora punctaria (Linnaeus, 1758) – 7 spec.: 1 ♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 20.V.1975; 6 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 4.VII.1974; Bistra forest 1.V.1967; Pădurea Verde 5.V.1973 (2 spec.); Timișoara 20.III.1965, 27.VI.1967 (ex larva).

Cyclophora linearia (Hübner, 1799) – 7 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 20.V.1975; Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 16.VIII.1971; Nădrag 3.V.1970; 4 ♀♀: Coșava, 400 m altitude 10.V.1970; Nădrag 3.V.1970.

Subfamily Larentiinae

Lythria purpuraria (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 20.V.1975; 1 ♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 5.IX.1971.

Lythria cruentaria (Hufnagel, 1767) – 1 ♀: Zăvoi 23.VIII.1964.

Phibalapteryx virgata (Hufnagel, 1767) – 1 ♂: Băile Herculane 25.VII.1968.

Scotopteryx moeniata (Scopoli, 1763) – 1 ♂: Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 14.VIII.1967.

Scotopteryx bipunctaria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974; Suhard Massif, 1554 m altitude 17-18.VII.1968; Vălișoara Gorges, 500 m altitude 29.VII.1973; 3 ♀♀: Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974; Sâncraiu Almașului 29.VII.1974; Vălișoara Gorges, 500 m altitude 29.VII.1973.

Scotopteryx chenopodiata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 15 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Călățele 29.VII.1973; Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 30.VII.1973; Poiana Mărului 6.VIII.1967; Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969 (4 spec.); 8 ♀♀: Călățele 29.VII.1973; Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969 (3 spec., 1 specimen lacks the abdomen); Poiana Mărului 5.VIII.1967, 6.VIII.1967 (3 spec.).

Scotopteryx mucronata (Scopoli, 1763) – 8 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 17.V.1971, 27.V.1973; Coșevița, forest 17.V.1970 (3 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 17.V.1971; Pădurea Verde 6.VI.1974; Remetea Mică 30.VI.1969.

Orthonama vittata (Borkhausen, 1794) – 2 ♀♀: Nădrag 3.V.1970; Satchinez 13.IX.1974.

Nycterosea obstipata (Fabricius, 1794)¹ – 1 ♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 21.IX.1975.

Xanthorhoe designata (Hufnagel, 1767) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Bulz 1.IX.1976; Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975; 1 ♀: Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975.

Xanthorhoe ferrugata (Clerck, 1759) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, forest 14.VI.1970; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975; 1 ♀: Timișoara 12.V.1967.

¹ Müller (in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996) uses the combination *Orthonama obstipata* (Fabricius, 1794). Both the use of the combination *Nycterosea obstipata* (Fabricius, 1794) and the generic concept follows Viidalepp (in press).

- Xanthorhoe quadrifasciata* (Clerck, 1759) – 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975.
Xanthorhoe montanata montanata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969 (lacks the abdomen).
Catarhoe cuculata Hufnagel, 1767 – 1 ♂: Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 18.V.1971.
Epirrhoe molluginata (Hübner, 1813) – 9 spec.: 1 ♂: Timișoara 4.V.1965; 8 ♀♀: Bistra forest 9.V.1965 (2 spec.), 22.VII.1973; Pădurea Verde 27.V.1969, 5.V.1973, 13.V.1973 (2 spec.); Plopi 22.VIII.1967.
Costaconvexa polygrammata (Borkhausen, 1794) – 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 15.VII.1973.
Camptogramma bilineata bilineata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, forest 14.VI.1970; Lacu Roșu 11.IX.1967; Poiana Mărului 5.IX.1967; Remetea Mică 30.VI.1969 (2 spec.); 6 ♀♀: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 14.VI.1970; Ghiroda 2.VI.1965; Pădurea Verde 17.VI.1970; Remetea Mare 26.V.1968; Remetea Mică 4.VI.1967, 30.VI.1969.
Entephria caesiata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969; 1 ♀: Lacu Roșu, 1000 m altitude 29.VII.1970.
Earophila badiata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)¹ – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Bazoș forest 15.VI.1974; 2 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 12.VIII.1974; Bazoș forest 15.VI.1974.
Mesoleuca albicillata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 4 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 5.V.1973; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1969; Timișoara 17.IX.1964, 23.V.1966.
Pelurga comitata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 5 spec.: 1 ♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 12.VIII.1974; 4 ♀♀: Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974; Poiana Mărului 5.VIII.1967; Satchinez 13.IX.1974; Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975.
Cosmorhoe ocellata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Bazoș forest 19.V.1974.
Coenotephria salicata salicata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 ♂♂: Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 18.V.1971 (2 spec.).
Eulithis prunata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Poiana Mărului 5.VIII.1967.
Eulithis populata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 3 ♂♂: Călățele 29.VII.1973; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976; Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975.
Gandaritis pyraliata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)² – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 18.VI.1964, 15.VIII.1976; 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 18.VI.1967.
Ecliptopera silaceata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 4.VII.1974; 2 ♀♀: Bulz 1.IX.1976; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975.
Chloroclysta siterata (Hufnagel, 1767) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 10.V.1970; 1 ♀: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976.
Dysstroma citrata citrata (Linnaeus, 1761)³ – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Poiana Mărului 5.VIII.1967; 1 ♀: Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 29.VII.1974.
Thera firmata (Hübner, 1822) – 1 ♂: Băile Herculane 5.X.1963.

¹ Müller (in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996) uses the combination *Anticlea badiata* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775). Both the use of the combination *Earophila badiata* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) and the generic concept follows Viidalepp (in press).

² Müller (in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996) uses the combination *Eulithis pyraliata* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775). Both the use of the combination *Gandaritis pyraliata* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) and the generic concept follows Choi (2001) and Viidalepp (in press).

³ Müller (in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996) uses the combination *Chloroclysta citrata* (Linnaeus, 1761). The validity of the genus *Dysstroma* Hübner, 1925, the use of the combination *Dysstroma citrata* (Linnaeus, 1761) and the generic concept follows Choi (1997), Scoble (1999) and Viidalepp (in press).

Thera variata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 5 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 4.X.1965, 26.IX.1969; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.IX.1975; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976; Valea Neagră 11.VII.1976.

Eustroma reticulata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974.

Colostygia pectinataria (Knoch, 1781) – 7 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 19.V.1974; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 17.V.1971 (3 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Bazoș forest 19.V.1974; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 17.V.1971; Pădurea Verde 20.V.1970.

Hydriomena furcata furcata (Thunberg, 1784) – 6 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 29.VII.1974 (2 spec.); 4 ♀♀: Colibița 27.VII.1973; Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 18.VII.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976 (2 spec.).

Horisme vitalbata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 ♂♂: Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 18.V.1971 (2 spec.).

Horisme corticata (Treitschke, 1835) – 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 6.VI.1974.

Horisme tersata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 10.V.1970.

Melanthia procellata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 8.VIII.1970; Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 18.V.1971; 1 ♀: Coșevița, forest 17.V.1970.

Triphosa dubitata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Plopi 7.IV.1978; 1 ♀: Timișoara 20.IX.1967.

Philereme vetulata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 6.VI.1973 (2 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 17.VI.1970 (2 spec.).

Euphyia unangulata (Haworth, 1809) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Coșevița, forest 17.V.1970, 28.V.1970; 1 ♀: Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975.

Camptogramma scripturata (Hübner, 1799) – 1 ♀: Țesna Valley (700 m altitude) 4.VI.1972 (leg. Fr. König).

Operophtera brumata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 20 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 20.XI.1966, 24.XI.1973, 23.XII.1973, 23.XII.1973 (7 spec.); 10 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 21.XI.1969, 24.XI.1973 (8 spec.), 23.XII.1973.

Mesotype parallelolineata (Retzius, 1783) – 1 ♀: Lacu Roșu 13.IX.1967

Perizoma alchemillata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Vinul Valley 21.VII.1972; 1 ♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 7.VIII.1974.

Pasiphila chloerata (Mabille, 1870) – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 16.VIII.1971; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976; Valea Neagră 12.VII.1976; 1 ♀: Nădrag 3.VI.1973.

Eupithecia tenuiata (Hübner, 1813) – 1 ♂: Nădrag 3.VI.1973.

Eupithecia linariata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 6.VII.1974 (misidentified as *Eupithecia breviculata* Donzel, 1837); Satchinez 13.IX.1974 (misidentified as *Eupithecia breviculata* Donzel, 1837).

Eupithecia innotata (Hufnagel, 1767) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 25-26.VII.1968; 2 ♀♀: Plopi 22.VIII.1967; Remetea Mică 15.IX.1968.

Eupithecia centaureata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 5 ♀♀: Plopi 28.VII.1967 (2 spec.), 22.VIII.1967, 30.VI.1969; Satchinez 7.IX.1974.

Eupithecia semigraphata semigraphata Bruand, 1850 – 1 ♂: Lacu Roșu, Poiana Florilor (1000 m altitude) 24.VII.1970.

Eupithecia subumbrata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 25-26.VII.1968.

Aplocera plagiata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Cerna Valley 4.X.1964; 1 ♀: Băile Herculane 4.X.1964 (it bears an egg on the tip of the abdomen!).

Aplocera efformata Guenée, 1857 – 2 ♀♀: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976; Poiana Mărului 5.VIII.1967.

Aplocera praeformata (Hübner, 1826) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 3.VIII.1975; 1 ♀: Oașa chalet 20-21.VIII.1977.

Odezia atrata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 ♂♂: Lacu Roșu, Poiana Florilor (1000 m altitude) 24.VII.1970 (6 spec.).

Lithostege farinata (Hufnagel, 1767) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Timișoara 7.V.1966; 1 ♀: Bazoș forest 8.VI.1974.

Asthena albulata (Hufnagel, 1767) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 13.V.1973; Nădrag 3.V.1970; 1 ♀: Căvărân 2.V.1965.

Minoa murinata (Scopoli, 1763) – 6 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 30.VIII.1970; Coșevița, forest 28.V.1970; Pădurea Verde 20.V.1970, 14.IV.1973; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 4.V.1974 (2 spec.).

Superfamily Noctuoidea

Family Notodontidae

Subfamily Thaumetopoeinae

Thaumetopoea processionea (Linnaeus, 1758) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 30.VIII.1970; Pădurea Verde 15.VIII.1976; 1 ♀: Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 14.VIII.1967.

Subfamily Pygaerinae

Clostera curtula (Linnaeus, 1758) – 7 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Ghiroda 27.II.1966 (ex pupa); Plopi 13.IV.1967 (ex larva), 15.IV.1967 (ex larva), 13.VIII.1967; Timișoara 5.IV.1968; 2 ♀♀: Ghiroda 18.II.1966 (ex pupa); Timișoara 20.X.1967.

Clostera pigra (Hufnagel, 1766) – 9 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Plopi 22.VII.1967; Timișoara 15.IV.1967 (4 spec., ex larva); 4 ♀♀: Bazoș forest 14.V.1974; Chevereș forest 18.VI.1974; Timișoara 15.IV.1967, 1.IX.1967.

Clostera anachoreta (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 5 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Plopi 10.IV.1967 (ex larva), 13.VIII.1967 (2 spec.); Timișoara 1.IX.1967; 1 ♀: Plopi 15.IV.1967 (ex larva).

Clostera anastomosis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze 3.VIII.1975 (4 spec.); Pădurea Verde 5.VIII.1965; Satchinez 30.VI.1975; 5 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 18.VI.1974, 26.VI.1974 (2 spec.); Timișoara 15.IX.1964, 2.IX.1967.

Subfamily Notodontinae

Cerura (Cerura) vinula (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 18.VIII.1967; Timișoara 29.VII.1965; 4 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 4.IV.1976 (ex larva), 8.IV.1976 (ex larva); Groși, 320 m altitude 2.IV.1976 (ex larva); Sânnicolau Mare 28.III.1966 (ex larva).

Cerura (Apocerura) erminea (Esper, 1783) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Timișoara 18.VII.1966 (ex ovo), 20.VII.1966 (ex ovo); 1 ♀: Timișoara 14.V.1966.

Furcula furcula forficula (Fischer von Waldheim, 1820) – 13 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 8.VIII.1970; Plopi 22.VII.1967 (2 spec.), 13.VIII.1967; Satchinez 19.VI.1975 (2 spec.); Timișoara 8.VI.1965; 6 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 29.VII.1965; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976 (2 spec.); Plopi 29.VII.1967, 22.VIII.1967; Timișoara 20.IV.1967.

Furcula bifida bifida (Brahm, 1787) – 7 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bicz Gorges, 1000 m altitude 26.VII.1970; Plopi 22.VII.1967; Timișoara 25.IV.1966, 25.IV.1967 (ex larva); 3 ♀♀: Timișoara 17.VII.1965, 11.VI.1966, 26.V.1967.

Dicranura ulmi (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Timișoara 10.IV.1964.

Notodonta dromedarius (Linnaeus, 1758) – 18 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Bulz 1.IX.1976; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975 (3 spec.); Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 28.VII.1974; Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969; Valea Neagră 11.VII.1976; 11 ♀♀: Bicz Gorges, 1000 m altitude 26.VII.1970; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974 (2 spec.), 28.VII.1974 (3 spec.); Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975 (3 spec.), 10.VII.1976.

Notodonta torva (Hübner, 1803) – 6 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975 (2 spec.), 30.VII.1975, 1.VIII.1975; 2 ♀♀: Valea Neagră 1.VIII.1975, 2.VIII.1975.

Notodonta tritophus (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974; Pogănești, 243 m altitude 10.V.1974; Timișoara 17.VII.1965, 24.VII.1965; Vinga 16.VII.1977; 1 ♀: Turda Gorges 20.VII.1973.

Notodonta ziczac (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 7.VII.1974; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Pădurea Verde 6.VIII.1967; Plopi 22.VII.1967, 29.VII.1967, 22.VIII.1967, 6.VII.1969; 4 ♀♀: Căvăran 28.VII.1965 (ex pupa); Plopi 29.IV.1967, 22.VII.1967 (2 spec.).

Drymonia dodonaea (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 22 spec.: 15 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 19.V.1974; Chevereș forest 26.V.1974; Ghiroda 9.V.1974 (4 spec.); Pădurea Verde 25.III.1974, 10.IV.1974 (3 spec.); Remetea Mică 4.IV.1968 (ex larva), 7.IV.1968 (2 spec., ex larva); Timișoara 7.V.1966, 26.V.1967; 7 ♀♀: Bazoș forest 11.V.1974; Bicz Gorges, 1000 m altitude 26.VII.1970; Pădurea Verde 11.V.1974, 21.V.1974 (2 spec.); Remetea Mică 7.IV.1968; Timișoara 8.V.1967.

Drymonia ruficornis (Hufnagel, 1766) – 10 spec.: 8 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 7.V.1974; Gomila forest 25.IV.1974 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 10.IV.1974; Timișoara 16.IV.1966, 20.IV.1966 (2 spec.), 17.IV.1967; 2 ♀♀: Ghiroda 3.V.1974; Tomești 9.IV.1975.

Drymonia obliterated (Esper, 1785) – 6 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 15.VII.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976 (3 spec.); Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976; 1 ♀: Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976.

Drymonia querna (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 16 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 25.VII.1968; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 27.VI.1975 (3 spec.), 12.VII.1975, 27.VII.1975 (2 spec.); 6 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 7.VII.1974 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 28.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 27.VII.1975; Timișoara 22.VII.1964, 6.VIII.1968.

Pheosia tremula (Clerck, 1759) – 21 spec.: 15 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975 (6 spec.); Izvoarele 28.VII.1975, 29.VII.1975; Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde

5.VIII.1968, 6.VIII.1968, 24.VIII.1968; Timișoara 17.IV.1967; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975, 30.VII.1975; 6 ♀♀: Timișoara 19.VI.1964, 8.V.1966, 1.VII.1967; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975 (2 spec.), 30.VII.1975.

Pheosia gnoma (Fabricius, 1776) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Bicz Gorges, 1000 m altitude 26.VII.1970; Izvoarele 10.VII.1979; Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975; 3 ♀♀: Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975 (2 spec.), 2.VIII.1975.

Pterostoma palpina (Clerck, 1759) – 11 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze 3.VIII.1975; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 3.VIII.1975; Pădurea Verde 4.VIII.1965; Plopi 22.VII.1967, 29.VII.1967, 13.VIII.1967, 14.VIII.1967, 2.IX.1967; Timișoara 6.V.1916, 2.IX.1967; 1 ♀: Plopi 29.VII.1967.

Ptilophora plumigera (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 26 spec.: 23 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 4.XI.1974 (3 spec.), 16.XI.1974 (2 spec.), 20.XI.1974; Pădurea Verde 14.XI.1963 (3 spec.), 14.XI.1963 (2 spec.), 24.XI.1973 (4 spec.), 5.XI.1975, 7.XI.1975 (2 spec.), 9.XI.1975 (4 spec.), 9.XI.1975; 3 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 20.XI.1974 (2 spec., ex larva); Pădurea Verde 9.XI.1975.

Ptilodon capucina (Linnaeus, 1758) – 13 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 7.VII.1974; Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Herneacova 22.IV.1968; Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 7.VIII.1974; Remetea Mică 4.IV.1968 (ex larva), 10.IV.1968 (ex larva), 12.IV.1968 (2 spec., ex larva); 4 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 5.IV.1969; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Remetea Mică 12.IV.1968 (ex larva), 21.IV.1968 (ex larva).

Ptilodon cucullina (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bistra forest 17.VIII.1974; Pădurea Verde 16.VII.1976; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Timișoara 9.VII.1974, 17.VII.1974; 1 ♀: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976.

Gluphisia crenata (Esper, 1785) – 6 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 19.V.1974; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Timișoara 12.VI.1967, 12.VII.1967; Tinca 13.VII.1974; 1 ♀: Valea Neagră 12.VII.1976.

Subfamily Phalerinae

Phalera bucephala (Linnaeus, 1758) – 19 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 25-26.VII.1968; Pădurea Verde 2.VIII.1967, 13.VII.1974 (2 spec.), 20.VII.1974 (2 spec., leg. H. Pelits); Timișoara 15.V.1964, 17.VIII.1965, 6.VIII.1966; 10 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 24.IV.1975; Pădurea Verde 29.VII.1965, 20.VII.1974 (2 spec., leg. H. Pelits), 7.VIII.1974 (2 spec.); Timișoara 7.IX.1964, 28.VII.1970; Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976, 11.VII.1976.

Phalera bucephaloides (Ochsenheimer, 1810) – 7 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 24.VII.1974 (leg. H. Pelits), 27.VII.1974 (leg. H. Pelits), 29.VII.1974 (leg. H. Pelits); Timișoara 30.VII.1964; 3 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 10.IV.1975; Pădurea Verde 17.VII.1975 (2 spec.).

Peridea anceps (Goeze, 1781) – 9 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Gomila forest 25.IV.1974 (4 spec.); Timișoara 2.V.1964, 20.IV.1966, 14.V.1966; 2 ♀♀: Remetea Mică 12.IV.1968 (2 spec., ex larva).

Subfamily Heterocampinae

Stauropus fagi (Linnaeus, 1758) – 21 spec.: 18 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 2.VIII.1975 (3 spec.), 4.VIII.1975 (4 spec.); Măguri-Răcătau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 28.VII.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974;

Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976 (lacks the abdomen); Tomești 9.IV.1975 (2 spec.); Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975 (2 spec.), 1.VIII.1975 (2 spec.), 9.VII.1976, 12.VII.1976; 3 ♀♀: Pecinișca, Domogled Mountain 25.VIII.1973; Timișoara 3.IV.1966; Tomești 9.IV.1975.

Harpyia milhauseri (Fabricius, 1775) – 5 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 24.VII.1965; Timișoara 6.V.1967; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 24.VII.1965, 9.VII.1975 (2 spec.).

Spatalia argentina (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 15 spec.: 11 ♂♂: Bozovici 10.VII.1973; Cheveres forest 18.VI.1974; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 3.VIII.1975; Pădurea Verde 16.VII.1975; Plopi 14.VIII.1967; Timișoara 11.VII.1964, 19.VI.1967; Valea Neagră 3.VIII.1975, 9.VII.1976, 12.VII.1976 (2 spec.); 4 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 8.VIII.1970; Pădurea Verde 13.VIII.1968; Timișoara 28.V.1965, 8.V.1967.

Family Noctuidae
Subfamily Acronictinae

Oxicesta geographica (Fabricius, 1787) – 13 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Bârlad 19.X.1973 (3 spec.), 21.X.1973 (4 spec.), 23.X.1973 (2 spec.); Murfatlar hill 30.VI.1967; 3 ♀♀: Bârlad 19.X.1973, 22.X.1973 (2 spec.).

Moma alpium (Osbeck, 1778) – 15 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 19.V.1974; Cerna Valley 12.IV.1967 (ex larva), 9.VII.1976, 11.VII.1976 (2 spec.), 12.VII.1976; Cheveres forest 20.VII.1975; Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1969; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Timișoara 4.VIII.1965; 5 ♀♀: Cheveres forest 18.VI.1974 (2 spec.), 4.VIII.1974; Timișoara 9.VI.1969; Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976.

Acronicta alni (Linnaeus, 1767) – 2 ♂♂: Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974; Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975.

Acronicta tridens (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 14 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 13.VII.1971 (leg. R. Weyrauch); Pădurea Verde 22.VII.1976; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.IX.1975; Timișoara 8.V.1967; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975 (2 spec.), 30.VII.1975 (3 spec.); 5 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 22.VII.1973; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976 (3 spec.); Timișoara 8.VIII.1965.

Acronicta psi (Linnaeus, 1758) – 9 spec.: 8 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 16.VIII.1967; Plopi 22.VIII.1967; Sfântu Gheorghe 12.VIII.1971 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj), 14.VIII.1971 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj); Sulina 18.VIII.1971 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj); Timișoara 20.IV.1966, 6.V.1967 (ex larva), 7.V.1967; 1 ♀♀: Sfântu Gheorghe 7.IX.1971 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj).

Acronicta aceris aceris (Linnaeus, 1758) – 3 ♂♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976; Timișoara 2.VII.1964, 14.VII.1966.

Acronicta leporina (Linnaeus, 1758) – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974, 28.VII.1974; 2 ♀♀: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 18.VII.1975, 21.VII.1975.

Acronicta megacephala (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 8 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Bulz 2.IX.1976 (2 spec.); Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Timișoara 17.VIII.1968; Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975; 1 ♀: Timișoara 17.VII.1964.

Acronicta strigosa (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 12.VIII.1973.

Acronicta auricoma (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Pogănești 7.VIII.1971 (ex ovo).

Acronicta rumicis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 14 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 7.VII.1974, 15.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 15.VII.1973, 3.IX.1973; Timișoara 11.IX.1964, 6.IV.1967 (2 spec., ex larva), 8.V.1967; Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975 ("f. *alnoides* Geest, 1903"); 5 ♀♀: Huta-Certeze 3.VIII.1975; Pădurea Verde 15.VII.1975; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 21.IX.1975, 24.IX.1975; Timișoara 20.IV.1966.

Craniophora ligustri (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 14 spec.: 8 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 26.V.1974, 4.VIII.1974; Pădurea Verde 1.VIII.1965, 26.VII.1969 (2 spec.); Satchinez 7.IX.1974; Timișoara 7.V.1966, 8.V.1967 (ex larva); 6 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 4.VIII.1973; Pădurea Verde 27.VII.1975; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975, 30.VII.1975 (2 spec.), 10.VII.1976.

Simyra albovenosa (Goeze, 1781) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Satchinez 30.VI.1975; Timișoara 8.VII.1967; Vinga 16.VII.1977; 3 ♀♀: Plopi 22.VII.1967; Timișoara 16.IV.1964, 7.VII.1967.

Subfamily Bryophilinae

Cryphia (Cryphia) algae (Fabricius, 1775) – 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 27.VII.1974 (leg. H. Pelits).

Cryphia (Cryphia) ravula (Hübner, 1813) – 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 27.VII.1974 (leg. H. Pelits).

Cryphia (Cryphia) raptricula (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 11 spec.: 8 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 17.VII.1975, 27.VII.1975 (3 spec., misidentified as *Cryphia ereptricula* (Treitschke, 1825)); Timișoara 2.VII.1965, 14.VII.1965 (3 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 9.VII.1975 (3 spec., misidentified as *Cryphia ereptricula* (Treitschke, 1825)).

Subfamily Herminiinae

Idia calvaria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976; 2 ♀♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 21.IX.1975 (2 spec.).

Simplicia rectalis (Eversmann, 1842) – 2 ♀♀: Alba Iulia 30.VII.1973; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 21.IX.1975.

Paracolax tristalis (Fabricius, 1794) – 1 ♂: Măguri-Răcățău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 29.VII.1973.

Herminia grisealis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Timișoara 25.VII.1969; 1 ♀: Bistra forest 9.V.1965.

Polypogon tentacularia (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Timișoara 30.V.1964; 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 20.VI.1970.

Pechipogo strigilata (Linnaeus, 1758)¹ – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 8.VIII.1970; Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 13.V.1973; Pădurea Verde 15.VII.1973; 1 ♀: Căpâlnaș, forest 14.VI.1970.

Zanclognatha lunalis (Scopoli, 1763) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 12.VIII.1973; 2 ♀♀: Bistra forest 22.VII.1973; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976.

¹ In the present catalogue, for this species, I have followed the name used by Nowacki & Fibiger (in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996) and Rákósy & al. (2003). Poole (1989) suggests the use of the combination *Polypogon strigilata* (Linnaeus 1758).

Subfamily Catocalinae

Catocala spona (Linnaeus, 1767) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Bazoș forest 13.VII.1963; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1964, 7.VII.1969.

Catocala fraxini (Linnaeus, 1758) – 9 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 30.VIII.1970 (2 spec.); Valea Neagră 10.IX.1975; 6 ♀♀: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 30.VIII.1970; Domogled Mountain 16.IX.1961 (leg. Fr. König); Valea Neagră 9.IX.1975, 10.IX.1975 (3 spec.).

Catocala nupta (Linnaeus, 1767) – 5 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 1.VIII.1975; Pădurea Verde 19.IX.1973; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 19.VII.1963; Timișoara 22.VI.1968, 23.VI.1968.

Catocala elocata (Esper, 1787) – 13 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 19.VIII.1972; Timișoara 1.X.1964, 15.VIII.1967, 19.VIII.1968; 9 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 27.VIII.1967, 2.IX.1973 (3 spec.); Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 21.IX.1975; Sânnicolau Mare 13.IX.1965; Timișoara 3.VIII.1969, 23.IX.1974; Valea Neagră 8.IX.1975.

Catocala promissa (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1969; Timișoara 11.VII.1964 (2 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 10.VII.1976; Timișoara 2.VII.1964 (2 spec.).

Catocala electa (Vieweg, 1790) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 4.VIII.1973; Domogled Mountain 14.VIII.1969; Pădurea Verde 8.VIII.1965; 3 ♀♀: Bulz 1.IX.1976; Pădurea Verde 8.VIII.1965 (2 spec.).

Catocala nymphagoga (Esper, 1787) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Charlottenburg 15.VII.1978 (3 spec., leg. H. Pelits); 3 ♀♀: Charlottenburg 15.VII.1978 (3 spec., leg. H. Pelits).

Catocala hymenaea (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 3.VIII.1965; Timișoara 27.VII.1967; 4 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 8.VIII.1965 (4 spec.).

Catocala fulminea (Scopoli, 1763) – 5 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Timișoara 8.VII.1967, 21.VII.1967; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 9.VII.1975; Timișoara 7.VII.1967, 12.VII.1976 (leg. Fr. König).

Minucia lunaris (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 16.V.1963; 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 16.V.1963.

Dysgonia algira (Linnaeus, 1767) – 3 ♀♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976; Pietra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Urseni 10.VIII.1964.

Lygephila pastinum (Treitschke, 1826) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Ghiroda 4.VI.1965; Timișoara 12.VIII.1969, 17.VIII.1972; 3 ♀♀: Bazoș forest 14.VI.1975; Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1969; Timișoara 10.VI.1965.

Lygephila cracca (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 4 spec. 3 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 4.X.1965; Băile Herculane, Cerna Valley 30.IX.1969; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976; 1 ♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 13.X.1976.

Catephia alchymista (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 11.VI.1975; Timișoara 9.VI.1964; 4 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 20.VII.1973 (2 spec.), 20.VII.1975; Pădurea Verde 11.VI.1975.

Aedia funesta (Esper, 1786) – 5 spec.: 1 ♂: Timișoara 1.VI.1965; 4 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 12.VIII.1973, 11.VI.1975, 27.VI.1975; Timișoara 8.VI.1965.

Tyta luctuosa (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 5 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 3.IX.1973; 4 ♀♀: Herneacova 11.V.1968; Pădurea Verde 5.V.1973; Timișoara 1.VI.1964, 11.VI.1969.

Callistege mi mi (Clerck, 1759) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 24.VIII.1970; 1 ♀: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 24.VIII.1970.

Euclidia glyphica (Linnaeus, 1758) – 5 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Bistra forest 26.IV.1964; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 17.V.1971 (2 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Bistra forest 2.V.1964; Ghiroda 9.V.1965.

Gonospileia triquetra (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Valea lui David 2.V.1917.

Laspeyria flexula (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Plopi 30.VIII.1967; 1 ♀: Bazoș forest 22.V.1974.

Subfamily Calpinae

Scoliopteryx libatrix (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 20.VII.1973; Pădurea Verde 13.X.1967, 13.VII.1976; Timișoara 21.II.1972; Valea Neagră 11.IX.1975; 6 ♀♀: Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 1.IX.1966, 19.IX.1967; Timișoara 17.VII.1965, 16.IV.1966, 3.VII.1967.

Subfamily Hypeninae

Hypena proboscidalis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Bulz 1.IX.1976; Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974 (2 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Pădurea Verde 9.X.1976; Sâncraiu Almașului 29.VII.1974.

Hypena crassalis (Fabricius, 1787) – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Valea Neagră 2.VIII.1975 (2 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975 (2 spec.).

Phytometra viridaria (Clerck, 1759) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Pietra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976 (2 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 8.VIII.1970; Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 16.VIII.1971 (2 spec.).

Rivula sericealis (Scopoli, 1763) – 6 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Satchinez 7.IX.1974 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 17.IX.1974 (3 spec.); 1 ♀: Satchinez 13.IX.1974.

Colobochyla salicalis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 7 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975 (3 spec.); Plopi 12.VII.1967; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 5.V.1973, 13.V.1973; Plopi 22.VII.1967.

Subfamily Euteliinae

Eutelia adulatrix (Hübner, 1813) – 2 ♀♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 21.IX.1975, 22.VII.1976.

Subfamily Plusiinae

Euchalcia consona (Fabricius, 1787) – 1 ♀: Satchinez 7.IX.1974.

Lamprotes c-aureum (Knoch, 1781) – 1 ♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 7.VII.1974.

Diachrysia chrysitis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Timișoara 2.VIII.1976; Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976 (2 spec.); Vinga 16.VII.1977; 7 ♀♀: Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Pădurea Verde 5.IX.1975; Timișoara 28.V.1964, 13.IX.1964, 27.IX.1964, 19.V.1965 (2 spec.).

Diachrysia nadeja (Oberthür, 1880) – 1 ♂: Satchinez 7.IX.1974 (leg. Fr. König).

Diachrysia chryson chryson (Esper, 1789) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975; 1 ♀: Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1978.

Macdunnoughia confusa (Stephens, 1850) – 8 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Bistra forest 28.VI.1974; Pădurea Verde 3.IX.1973; 6 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 7.VII.1974; Huta-Certeze 3.VIII.1975; Pădurea Verde 10.VII.1964, 30.IX.1972; Timișoara 24.IX.1964, 6.IX.1970.

Plusia festucae (Linnaeus, 1758) – 12 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Oașa chalet 20-21.VII.1977 (2 spec.); Plopi 22.VII.1967 (5 spec.); Remetea Mare 10.IX.1972; Timișoara 28.V.1964; Vinga 16.VII.1977; 2 ♀♀: Plopi 29.VII.1967; Timișoara 24.VII.1965.

Autographa gamma (Linnaeus, 1758) – 14 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 19.VI.1968, 20.IX.1968 (4 spec.), 13.V.1973, 4.IX.1973, 22.IX.1973, 27.VI.1975; Timișoara 6.X.1964; 4 ♀♀: Satchinez 7.IX.1974; Timișoara 1.X.1963, 16.X.1964, 25.IX.1968.

Autographa pulchrina (Haworth, 1809) – 4 spec.: 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976; 3 ♀♀: Retezat Massif, Gura Apei 27.VII.1978 (leg. Fr. König); Retezat Massif, Valea Berhina 28.VII.1978 (leg. Fr. König); Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976.

Syngrapha interrogationis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Oașa chalet 20-21.VII.1977; 1 ♀: Oașa chalet 20-21.VII.1977.

Abrostola tripartita (Hufnagel, 1766) – 5 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Lacu Roșu, 1000 m altitude 26.VII.1970; Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976 (2 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 30.VIII.1970; Pădurea Verde 16.VII.1975.

Abrostola asclepiadis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 26.V.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974; 1 ♀: Măguri-Răcătau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude).

Abrostola triplasia (Linnaeus, 1758) – 5 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974; Timișoara 12.V.1967; 3 ♀♀: Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Timișoara 6.V.1967.

Subfamily Acontiinae

Emmelia trabealis (Scopoli, 1763) – 5 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 28.VI.1974; Pădurea Verde 20.V.1973, 15.VII.1973; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974; 1 ♀: Pogăniș lake 22.VI.1973.

Acontia lucida (Hufnagel, 1766) – 5 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 9.X.1976; 4 ♀♀: Herneacova 16.X.1965; Pădurea Verde 29.IX.1975 (2 spec.); Valea Neagră 9.IX.1975.

Subfamily Eustrotiinae

Protodeltote pygarga (Hufnagel, 1766) – 7 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 20.VIII.1974; Căpâlnaș, forest 14.VI.1970; Pădurea Verde 21.V.1974; Timișoara 12.V.1967; 3 ♀♀: Ghiroda 9.V.1974 (2 spec.); Timișoara 25.VII.1969.

Deltote bankiana (Fabricius, 1775) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 20.VIII.1974; Bistra forest 9.V.1965; 1 ♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 15.V.1972.

Pseudeustrotia candidula (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Alba Iulia 2.VIII.1973; Pădurea Verde 21.V.1974 (2 spec.); 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 20.IX.1968.

Odice suava (Hübner, 1813) – 1 ♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976.

Calymma communimacula (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Pecinișca 31.VII.1974 (leg. H. Pelits).

Eublemma purpurina (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 ♀♀: Bulz 1.IX.1976; Ghiroda 25.V.1948.

Trisateles emortualis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 29.V.1974 (leg. H. Pelits).

Subfamily Cuculliinae

Cucullia fraudatrix Eversmann, 1837 – 1 ♂: Satchinez 6.VII.1975 (leg. Fr. König).

Cucullia absinthii (Linnaeus, 1761) – 1 ♂: Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974.

Cucullia umbratica (Linnaeus, 1758) – 15 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 12.V.1963, 24.VII.1965, 8.VIII.1965; Timișoara 2.VII.1964, 3.VII.1967; 8 ♀♀: Bulz 1.IX.1976 (2 spec.); Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 29.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 28.VIII.1964, 6.VIII.1970; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Timișoara 2.VI.1965; Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975.

Cucullia chamomillae (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Timișoara 30.III.1965; 1 ♀: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976.

Cucullia tanaceti (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 25.V.1976 (ex larva).

Cucullia asteris (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 22 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Satchinez 30.III.1975 (ex larva), 7.IV.1975 (2 spec.; ex larva), 13.IV.1975 (2 spec., ex larva), 16.IV.1975 (2 spec., ex larva), 20.IV.1975 (2 spec., ex larva), 5.V.1975 (ex larva); 12 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 25.V.1964 (ex larva), 25.V.1969 (3 spec., ex larva), 25.IV.1976 (ex larva); Satchinez 2.IV.1975 (ex larva), 6.IV.1975 (2 spec., ex larva), 10.IV.1975 (ex larva), 5.V.1975 (ex larva), 17.VI.1975 (ex larva); Timișoara 25.IV.1966 (ex larva).

Shargacucullia scrophulariae (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 9 ♂♂: Albina 2.IV.1974 (ex larva); Coșteiu de Sus 11.IV.1974 (ex larva), 15.IV.1974 (ex larva); Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 9.V.1975 (ex larva); Pădurea Verde 5.VI.1970 (ex larva), 11.VI.1970 (ex pupa); Reșița, dam 9.IV.1974 (ex larva), 26.IV.1974 (2 spec., ex larva).

Shargacucullia lanceolata (Villers, 1789) – 1 ♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974.

Shargacucullia verbasci (Linnaeus, 1758) – 36 spec.: 24 ♂♂: Albina 2.IV.1974 (4 spec., ex larva), 16.III.1977; Bazoș Dendrological Park 7.V.1974; Coșteiu de Sus 28.IV.1974 (ex larva); Lugoj 5.IV.1974 (3 spec., ex larva); Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 18.IV.1976 (ex larva); Pădurea Verde 8.IV.1974 (2 spec., ex larva), 4.V.1974 (ex larva); Reșița, dam 2.IV.1974 (ex larva), 10.IV.1974 (3 spec., 1 specimen ex larva); Timișoara 27.III.1966 (ex larva), 8.IV.1966, 11.IV.1966 (ex larva), 18.IV.1966 (ex larva), 18.IV.1974 (2 spec., ex larva); 12 ♀♀: Coșteiu de Sus 13.IV.1974 (ex larva); Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 8.V.1975 (ex larva); Pădurea Verde 19.VI.1971; Reșița, dam 5.IV.1974 (ex larva), 7.IV.1974 (ex larva), 8.IV.1974, 9.IV.1974, 12.IV.1974 (ex larva), 15.IV.1974 (ex larva), 20.IV.1974 (2 spec., ex larva), 23.IV.1974 (ex larva).

Calophasia lunula lunula (Hufnagel, 1766) – 18 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 20.VII.1973, 20.VIII.1973, 23.X.1975 (ex larva), 25.X.1975 (ex larva); 14 ♀♀: Ghiroda 21.IX.1972; Gilău Mountains, Someșul Cald Valley 12.VIII.1974 (3 spec.,

ex larva), 15.VIII.1974 (3 spec., ex larva), 18.VIII.1974 (5 spec., ex larva); Pădurea Verde 27.X.1975 (ex larva); Timișoara 8.V.1964.

Subfamily Amphipyridae

Amphipyra pyramidea (Linnaeus, 1758) – 13 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 20.VII.1967, 3.VII.1969, 7.VII.1969 (2 spec.), 26.VII.1969; 8 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 24.VII.1965, 20.VII.1966, 10.VII.1969, 6.VI.1974, 9.VII.1975; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975.

Amphipyra perflua (Fabricius, 1787) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1978; 2 ♀♀: Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974; Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975.

Amphipyra livida (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1969; 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 6.VIII.1970.

Amphipyra tragopoginis (Clerck, 1759) – 7 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 20.VII.1973; Măguri-Răcătău, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974; 5 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 27.VI.1975 (2 spec.), 16.VII.1975, 27.VII.1975; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976.

Subfamily Psaphidinae

Asteroscopus sphinx (Hufnagel, 1766) – 14 spec.: 12 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 5.XI.1975, 7.XI.1975 (5 spec.), 9.XI.1975 (3 spec.); Timișoara 7.XI.1965, 9.XI.1967, 3.XI.1968; 2 ♀♀: Timișoara 16.XI.1974 (leg. L. Beregszászy), 21.XI.1974 (leg. L. Beregszászy).

Brachionycha nubeculosa (Esper, 1785) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Gomila forest 18.III.1974; 1 ♀: Bazoș 12.III.1972 (leg. Fr. König).

Subfamily Dilobinae

Diloba caeruleocephala (Linnaeus, 1758) – 17 spec.: 16 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 2.XI.1975; Herneacova 12.X.1974, 14.X.1974; Pădurea Verde 5.XI.1975; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 13.X.1976 (7 spec.); Timișoara 23.X.1964, 24.X.1964 (2 spec.), 2.XI.1965 (ex larva), 3.XI.1968; 1 ♀: Herneacova 22.X.1974.

Subfamily Stiriinae

Panemeria tenebrata (Scopoli, 1763) – 8 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 11.V.1974 (2 spec.); Nădrag 2.V.1967 (2 spec., leg. Fr. König); 4 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș, 320 m altitude 11.V.1974 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 22.V.1973; Turda Gorges 27.V.1973.

Subfamily Heliethinae

Schinia scutosa (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)¹ – 1 ♀: Plopi 2.IX.1967.

¹ The nomenclature of this species is currently disputed, since several opinions claim for the validity of the genus *Protoschinia* Hardwick, 1970 and subsequently for the use of the combination *Protoschinia scutosa* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775). For the current catalogue I have chosen to follow both Nowacki & Fibiger (in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996) and Rákósy & al. (2003).

Heliothis viriplaca (Hufnagel, 1766) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 23.V.1969; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976 (2 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 17.VIII.1968; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Plopi 2.IX.1967.

Heliothis maritima bulgarica Draudt, 1938 – 11 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976 (3 spec.); Timișoara 11.VII.1964, 8.VI.1967; 6 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1964 (lacks the abdomen); Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Timișoara 17.VII.1964, 20.VII.1964.

Heliothis peltigera (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 21.IX.1975.

Pyrrhia umbra (Hufnagel, 1766) – 10 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bistra forest 28.VI.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974, 23.VI.1974; Plopi 22.VII.1977; Timișoara 12.V.1964; 5 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 1.VII.1969, 13.IX.1976; Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975 (3 spec.).

Periphanes delphinii (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Timișoara 2.VII.1965.

Subfamily Hadeninae

Elaphria venustula (Hübner, 1790) – 2 ♂: Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Timișoara 25.VII.1969.

Acosmetia caliginosa (Hübner, 1813) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 27.VII.1975; 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 12.VIII.1973.

Caradrina morpheus (Hufnagel, 1766) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Ghiroda 9.V.1974; 1 ♀: Valea Neagră 11.VII.1976.

Platyperigea kadenii (Freyer, 1836) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 20.X.1974; 1 ♀: Timișoara 9.X.1973.

Paradrina selini (Boisduval, 1840) – 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 16.VIII.1976; Valea Neagră 8.IX.1975.

Paradrina clavipalpis (Scopoli, 1763) – 14 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 14.XI.1963; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974, 22.IX.1975 (2 spec.); 10 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 28.IX.1964, 3.X.1964; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Pădurea Verde 22.VIII.1973, 16.VIII.1975 (2 spec.), 16.IX.1976; Timișoara 18.X.1963 (2 spec.); Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976.

Hoplodrina octogenaria (Goeze, 1781) – 5 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 17.VIII.1977; 4 ♀♀: Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 28.VII.1974 (2 spec.); Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975, 9.VII.1976.

Hoplodrina blanda (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 7 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 10.VIII.1974; Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975 (4 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 6.VIII.1975; Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975.

Hoplodrina superstes (Ochsenheimer, 1816) – 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 10.IX.1975.

Hoplodrina respersa (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; 2 ♀♀: Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976.

Hoplodrina ambigua (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 18 spec.: 8 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 2.IX.1973 (4 spec.); Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974 (4 spec.); 10 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 22.VIII.1973, 3.IX.1973 (3 spec.), 15.VIII.1976; Satchinez 7.IX.1974; Timișoara 28.VIII.1965 (2 spec.), 28.VIII.1969; Valea Neagră 8.IX.1975.

Charanyca trigrammica (Hufnagel, 1766) – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Timișoara 27.V.1964; 2 ♀♀: Ghiroda 4.VI.1965; Timișoara 9.VI.1964.

- Atypha pulmonaris* (Esper, 1790) – 2 ♂♂: Bistra forest 28.VI.1974 2 spec.).
- Athetis gluteosa* (Treitschke, 1835) – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 20.VIII.1974; Pădurea Verde 6.VI.1974 (2 spec.); 1 ♀: Timișoara 30.V.1965.
- Proxenus lepigone* (Möschler, 1860) – 1 ♂: Timișoara 26.VIII.1966.
- Dypterygia scabriuscula* (Linnaeus, 1758) – 7 spec.: 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 2.VIII.1975; 6 ♀♀: Timișoara 10.V.1964 (3 spec.); Valea Neagră 28.VII.1975 (2 spec.), 30.VII.1975.
- Rusina ferruginea* (Esper, 1785) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1969; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 17.VII.1965; Tinca 13.VII.1974.
- Mormo maura* (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♀: Chevereș forest 4.VIII.1973.
- Polyphaenis sericata* (Esper, 1787)¹ – 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1969 (2 spec.).
- Thalpophila matura* (Hufnagel, 1766) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 30.VIII.1970; Timișoara 30.VIII.1967; 1 ♀: Timișoara 28.VIII.1967.
- Trachea atriplicis* (Linnaeus, 1758) – 9 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 7.VIII.1975; Timișoara 24.V.1964; 7 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 3.VII.1969, 16.VII.1975, 17.VII.1975 (3 spec.); Timișoara 6.V.1964 (ex larva), 22.VII.1964.
- Euplexia lucipara* (Linnaeus, 1758) – 10 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 20.V.1975; Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 27.VII.1975; 4 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 4.VIII.1974; Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974, 28.VII.1974; Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975.
- Phlogophora meticulosa* (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 12.VIII.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 24.IX.1975 (2 spec.); Timișoara 2.X.1967; 7 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 4.X.1965; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 29.IX.1965, 3.X.1965, 18.IX.1966, 21.IX.1975; Timișoara 20.IV.1964², 8.VI.1967.
- Phlogophora scita* (Hübner, 1790) – 1 ♂: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976.
- Hyppa rectilinea* (Esper, 1788) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Oașa chalet 20-21.VII.1977; 1 ♀: Piatra Fântânele 19.VII.1976 (leg. L. Beregszászy).
- Auchmis detersa* (Esper, 1787) – 1 ♀: Turda Gorges 30.VII.1976 (leg. Fr. König).
- Actinotia polyodon* (Clerck, 1759) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: „Popasul Românilor” chalet 2.VIII.1973 (2 spec., leg. L. Beregszászy); Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975; 3 ♀♀: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975 (3 spec.).
- Chloantha hyperici hyperici* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976.
- Callopietria juvenina* (Stoll, 1782) – 6 ♀♀: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975 (2 spec.); Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976 (2 spec.); Orșova 6.VII.1970 (leg. Fr. König); Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975.
- Methorasa latreillei* (Duponchel, 1827) – 1 ♀: Băile Herculane 28.IX.1964.
- Eucarta amethystina* (Hübner, 1803) – 13 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 4.VII.1974 (3 spec.); Bazoș forest 14.VI.1975; Pădurea Verde 4.VII.1975,

¹ Junior synonym: *P. viridis* (Villers, 1789) (Karsholt in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996; Leraut, 1997; *Fauna Europaea Web Service*). For unknown reasons, Rákósy & al. (2003) are treating *viridis* (Villers, 1789) as a valid name, without offering any explanation for their option, the more so as the name *sericata* (Esper, 1787) is older and, thus, it takes benefits from priority.

² This specimen holds two collecting labels on its pin, both with the same information, but with different design.

23.VI.1976; 7 ♀♀: Ghiroda 9.VI.1965 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1969, 27.VII.1975 (2 spec.); Plopi 29.VII.1967; Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975.

Eucarta virgo (Treitschke, 1835) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Timișoara 8.VI.1967; 1 ♀: Bistra forest 28.VI.1974.

Ipimorpha retusa (Linnaeus, 1761) – 5 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Satchinez 19.VI.1975; 3 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 15.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1969 (2 spec.).

Ipimorpha subtusa (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975.

Enargia paleacea (Esper, 1788) – 2 ♀♀: Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1978 (2 spec.).

Parastichtis ypsilon (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Bărateaz 15.VI.1978 (leg. Fr. König); 2 ♀♀: Bărateaz 15.VI.1978 (leg. Fr. König), 17.VI.1978 (leg. Fr. König).

Mesogona acetosellae (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 12 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 28.IX.1964; Chevereș forest 13.IX.1973; Pădurea Verde 26.IX.1972; 9 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 30.IX.1964, 4.X.1965; Chevereș forest 15.IX.1973 (3 spec.); Timișoara 18.IX.1963 (2 spec.), 23.IX.1963 (2 spec.).

Mesogona oxalina (Hübner, 1803) – 6 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Domogled Mountain 5.X.1964 (2 spec.); 4 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 3.X.1965; Domogled Mountain, 1100 m altitude 3.IX.1967, 6.X.1967; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 24.IX.1975.

Cosmia diffinis (Linnaeus, 1767) – 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 21.VI.1969, 26.VII.1969.

Cosmia affinis (Linnaeus, 1767) – 10 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1969 (5 spec.), 9.VII.1975, 10.VII.1975, 28.IX.1975; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 21.IX.1975, 23.IX.1975.

Cosmia pyralina (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 ♂♂: Bistra forest 28.VI.1974; Chevereș forest 6.VII.1974 (2 spec.).

Cosmia trapezina (Linnaeus, 1758) – 16 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 4.VII.1974; Bicz Gorges, 1000 m altitude 25.VII.1970 (3 spec.); Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1969 (3 spec.); 12.VI.1974, 10.VIII.1974; 7 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 15.VII.1974; Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974; Oașa chalet 20-21.VIII.1977; Pădurea Verde 12.VI.1974 (2 spec.), 16.VII.1975; Timișoara 7.VII.1967.

Atethmia centrigo (Haworth, 1809) – 28 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 17.IX.1974 (5 spec.); Timișoara 2.X.1967; 22 ♀♀: Băile Herculane, Cerna Valley 26.IX.1965, 28.IX.1965 (2 spec.), 29.IX.1965; Herneacova 16.X.1965; Pădurea Verde 19.IX.1974 (2 spec.), 21.IX.1974 (2 spec.), 18.IX.1976; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.IX.1975 (3 spec.); Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976 (3 spec.); Timișoara 21.IX.1965, 25.IX.1967; Valea Neagră 8.IX.1975, 9.IX.1975 (2 spec.), 10.IX.1975.

Atethmia ambusta (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 24.IX.1975.

Tiliacea aurago (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Băile Herculane, Cerna Valley 28.IX.1965, 29.IX.1965; Chevereș forest 6.X.1973; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 21.IX.1975; Valea Neagră 10.IX.1975; 1 ♀: Băile Herculane, Cerna Valley 26.IX.1965.

Tiliacea sulphurago (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 4 spec.: 1 ♂: Băile Herculane, Cerna Valley 4.X.1965; 3 ♀♀: Băile Herculane, Cerna Valley 26.IX.1965 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 9.X.1976.

Tiliacea citrigo (Linnaeus, 1758) – 3 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 4.X.1965; Herneacova 16.X.1965; Pecinișca, 150 m altitudine 13.X.1976.

Xanthia (Cirrha) icteritia (Hufnagel, 1766) – 4 spec.: 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 8.IX.1975; 3 ♀♀: Timișoara 24.IX.1964; Valea Neagră 10.IX.1975, 11.IX.1975.

Xanthia (Cirrha) gilvago (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 17.X.1963 (2 spec.), 30.X.1963; 3 ♀♀: Herneacova 16.X.1965; Timișoara 6.X.1964, 22.X.1964.

Agrochola (Agrochola) lychnidis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 5 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitudine 5.X.1963, 13.X.1976; 3 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 6.X.1969; Herneacova 16.X.1965; Pecinișca, 150 m altitudine 4.X.1964.

Agrochola (Sunira) circellaris (Hufnagel, 1766) – 10 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 27.IX.1964; Pădurea Verde 2.XI.1974; Valea Neagră 9.IX.1975; 7 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 3.X.1964; Pădurea Verde 22.IX.1963, 26.IX.1963; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976 (4 spec.).

Agrochola (Leptologia) lota (Clerck, 1759) – 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 24.XI.1973.

Agrochola (Leptologia) macilenta (Hübner, 1809) – 4 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 27.IX.1964, 28.IX.1964, 1.X.1978 (2 spec., leg. Fr. König).

Agrochola (Anchoscelis) helvola (Linnaeus, 1758) – 10 spec.: 8 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 6.X.1964, 3.X.1965 (2 spec.); Chevereș forest 6.X.1973; Pădurea Verde 16.X.1965, 24.XI.1973, 20.X.1974 (2 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 6.X.1973; Herneacova 16.X.1965.

Agrochola (Anchoscelis) humilis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 5 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 30.IX.1964, 2.X.1964; Herneacova 16.X.1965; 2 ♀♀: Herneacova 16.X.1965; Pecinișca, 150 m altitudine 4.X.1964.

Agrochola (Anchoscelis) litura (Linnaeus, 1758) – 12 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 27.IX.1964, 29.IX.1964, 2.X.1964, 3.X.1965; Pecinișca, 150 m altitudine 23.IX.1975, 24.IX.1975 (4 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 28.IX.1964; Pecinișca, 150 m altitudine 13.X.1976; Timișoara 28.IX.1967.

Agrochola (Propenistra) laevis (Hübner, 1803) – 2 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 6.X.1973; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976.

Eupsilia transversa (Hufnagel, 1766) – 15 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 15.IX.1973, 6.X.1973 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 22.VI.1966, 24.XI.1973, 20.X.1974 (2 spec.), 5.XI.1975; Pecinișca, 150 m altitudine 5.X.1963; 6 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 26.IX.1963; Pecinișca, 150 m altitudine 13.X.1976; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976 (3 spec.); Satchinez 10.VII.1979.

Conistra (Conistra) vaccinii (Linnaeus, 1761) – 12 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 26.IX.1963 (5 spec.), 24.XI.1973, 20.X.1974 (3 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 6.X.1973; Pădurea Verde 12.X.1974; Timișoara 18.IX.1965.

Conistra (Dasycampa) rubiginea (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 4 ♂♂: Herneacova 16.X.1965; Pecinișca, 150 m altitudine 5.X.1963; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976; Tomești 9.IV.1975.

Conistra (Dasycampa) erythrocephala (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 9 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 4.X.1965; Chevereș forest 6.X.1973; Pădurea Verde 20.X.1974; 3 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 3.X.1965; Pădurea Verde 25.X.1976; Timișoara 20.X.1977 (leg. Fr. König).

Episema tersa (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 29.IX.1964, 3.X.1964, 3.X.1966; Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 1.X.1964; 2 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 3.X.1964, 5.X.1969 (originally identified as “*Derthisa trimacula* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)”).

Episema korsakovi (Christoph, 1885) – 1 ♀: Hagieni forest 29.IX.1976 (leg. Fr. König).

Cleoceris scoriacea (Esper, 1789) – 5 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 28.IX.1965, 2.X.1965 (2 spec.), 5.X.1965; 1 ♀: Pecinișca 22.IX.1973 (leg. L. Beregszászy).

Brachylomia viminalis (Fabricius, 1776) – 2 ♂♂: Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 28.VII.1974; Vinul Valley 21.VII.1972.

Aporophyla (Phylapora) lutulenta (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 8 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 8.X.1967; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 2.X.1964 (2 spec.), 4.X.1964 (4 spec.); 1 ♀: Băile Herculane 4.X.1965.

Lithophane (Lithophane) semibrunnea (Haworth, 1809) – 2 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 13.IX.1973; Pădurea Verde 8.IV.1977.

Lithophane (Lithophane) socia (Hufnagel, 1766) – 1 ♀: Valea Neagră 10.IX.1975.

Lithophane (Lithophane) ornitopus (Hufnagel, 1766) – 14 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 15.IX.1973, 6.X.1973 (4 spec.); Herneacova 16.X.1965 (2 spec.); 7 ♀♀: Băile Herculane, Cerna Valley 6.X.1966 (2 spec.); Chevereș forest 13.IX.1973; Pădurea Verde 18.IX.1964 (2 spec.), 13.IX.1973, 18.IX.1976.

Lithophane (Lithophane) merckii (Rambur, 1832) – 4 ♀♀: Băile Herculane, Cerna Valley 3.X.1966 (2 spec.), 5.X.1966, 6.X.1966.

Scotochrosta pulla (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Chevereș forest 13.IX.1973; 1 ♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 13.X.1976.

Xylena vetusta (Hübner, 1813) – 2 ♀♀: Timișoara 20.IV.1966, 5.IV.1968.

Xylena exsoleta exsoleta (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♀: Timișoara 4.X.1965.

Xylena lunifera (Warren, 1910) – 2 ♀♀: Băile Herculane, Cerna Valley 3.X.1965, 5.X.1966.

Meganephria bimaculosa (Linnaeus, 1767) – 9 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 18.IX.1963, 23.IX.1963 (3 spec.); 5 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 6.X.1973; Herneacova 16.X.1965 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 23.IX.1960, 18.IX.1963.

Allophytes oxyacanthae (Linnaeus, 1758) – 21 spec.: 11 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 12.X.1974 (8 spec.); 20.X.1974 (3 spec.); 10 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 4.X.1965 (3 spec.); Chevereș forest 6.X.1973 (2 spec.); Herneacova 16.X.1965 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 17.X.1963, 30.X.1963, 5.XI.1975.

Rileyiana fovea (Treitschke, 1825) – 1 ♂: Băile Herculane, Cerna Valley 5.X.1963.

Valeria oleagina (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Gomila forest 18.III.1974; Pădurea Verde 25.III.1974; Timișoara 10.IV.1964; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 26.III.1977; Timișoara 14.III.1966, 5.IV.1968.

Griposia aprilina (Linnaeus, 1758)¹ – 10 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Cerna Valley 6.X.1966; Timișoara 29.X.1967; 8 ♀♀: Cerna Valley 2.X.1966, 3.X.1966, 6.X.1966 (3 spec.); Chevereș forest 6.X.1973; Herneacova 16.X.1965; Pietra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976;.

¹ Rákossy & al. (2003) are treating *Griposia* Tams, 1939 as a valid subgenus within the genus *Dichonia* (Hübner, 1816). In the current catalogue I have erected *Griposia* Tams, 1939 to the rank of valid genus, following the view of *Fauna Europaea Web Service*.

Dichonia convergens (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 6 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 11.X.1974; Băile Herculane 4.X.1965; Herneacova 16.X.1965; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 4.X.1965, 5.X.1965; 1 ♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 4.X.1965.

Dichonia aeruginea (Hübner, 1808) – 7 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Ieșelnița 30.X.1969 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj); Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 13.X.1976; 5 ♀♀: Herneacova 16.X.1965; Mehadia 2.X.1978 (4 spec., leg. Fr. König).

Dryobotodes (Dryobotodes) eremita (Fabricius, 1775) – 9 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 4.X.1965; Chevereș forest 6.X.1973; Herneacova 16.X.1965; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976 (2 spec.); Timișoara 30.X.1938; 3 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 3.X.1965; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 13.X.1976 (2 spec.).

Ammoconia caecimacula (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 21 spec.: 12 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 28.IX.1964, 29.IX.1964, 2.X.1964; Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 5.X.1963 (3 spec.); Izvoarele 9.IX.1975 (2 spec.); Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 21.IX.1975, 23.IX.1975; Valea Neagră 9.IX.1975, 11.IX.1975; 9 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 6.X.1964, 3.X.1965; Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 5.X.1963; Izvoarele 9.IX.1975 (3 spec.); Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.IX.1975 (2 spec.); Valea Neagră 10.IX.1975.

Polymixis (Polymixis) polymita (Linnaeus, 1761) – 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975.

Polymixis (Myxinia) rufocincta (Geyer, 1828) – 12 ♂♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 3.X.1965, 13.X.1976 (6 spec.); Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976 (5 spec.).

Mniotype satura (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 7 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Valea Neagră 8.IX.1975, 9.IX.1975 (2 spec.), 27-29.VIII.1978 (2 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Valea Neagră 10.IX.1975, 11.IX.1975.

Mniotype adusta (Esper, 1790) – 5 spec.: 1 ♂: Oașa chalet 20-21.VII.1977; 4 ♀♀: Bicaz Gorges, 1000 m altitude 26.VII.1970; Izvoarele 29.VII.1975; Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976 (2 spec.).

Apamea monoglypha (Hufnagel, 1766) – 35 spec.: 11 ♂♂: Băile Herculane, Cerna Valley 5.X.1966; Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974 (2 spec.), 22.IX.1975, 23.IX.1975; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975 (4 spec.); 24 ♀♀: Băile Herculane, Cerna Valley 3.X.1966 (3 spec.); Bulz 1.IX.1976 (3 spec.); Izvoarele 23.VII.1975; Oașa chalet 20-21.VII.1977 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 3.VII.1969; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974 (3 spec.), 21.IX.1975, 22.IX.1975 (2 spec.), 24.IX.1975, 22.VII.1976; Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975, 31.VII.1975 (2 spec.), 10.VII.1976, 11.VII.1976, 12.VII.1976 („f. *infuscata* Buchanan”).

Apamea lithoxylaea (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 19.VII.1965; Valea Neagră 11.VII.1976.

Apamea crenata (Hufnagel, 1766) – 4 spec.: 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 11.VII.1976; 3 ♀♀: Oașa chalet 20-21.VIII.1977; Valea Neagră 11.VII.1976, 12.VII.1976.

Apamea epomidion (Haworth, 1809) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Timișoara 2.VI.1964; Valea Neagră 12.VII.1976; 1 ♀: Timișoara 2.VI.1964.

Apamea lateritia (Hufnagel, 1766) – 1 ♂: Piatra Fântânele 20.VII.1976 (leg. L. Beregszászy).

Apamea maillardi maillardi (Geyer, 1834) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Oașa chalet 20-21.VII.1977; 2 ♀♀: Oașa chalet 16.VII.1976 (leg. L. Beregszászy), 20-21.VII.1977.

Apamea rubrivena rubrivena (Treitschke, 1825) – 11 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Oaşa chalet 16.VII.1976 (leg. L. Beregszászy), 20-21.VII.1977 (2 spec.); 8 ♀♀: Oaşa chalet 16.VII.1976 (leg. L. Beregszászy), 20-21.VII.1977 (6 spec.); Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969 (leg. Fr. König).

Apamea oblonga (Haworth, 1809) – 1 ♂: Pecinişca, 150 m altitude 13.X.1976.

Apamea anceps (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 5 spec.: 1 ♂: Ghiroda 28.V.1978 („f. *sordida* Borkhausen”); 4 ♀♀: Chevereş forest 18.VI.1974 („f. *sordida* Borkhausen”); Ghiroda 28.V.1978 (leg. Fr. König, “f. *sordida* Borkhausen”); Timişoara 6.VI.1967 („f. *sordida* Borkhausen”); Vinga 21.V.1977 („f. *sordida* Borkhausen”).

Apamea sordens (Hufnagel, 1766) – 7 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Chevereş forest 20.VII.1973; Pecinişca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976 (2 spec.); 4 ♀♀: Remetea Mică 4.VI.1967; Timişoara 2.VI.1964, 30.V.1965, 15.V.1976.

Apamea scolopacina (Esper, 1788) – 9 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Gomila 4.VII.1978 (2 spec., leg. Fr. König); Pădurea Verde 27.VI.1975, 23.VI.1976; 5 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 27.VI.1975, 4.VII.1975 (3 spec.); Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975.

Apamea ophiogramma (Esper, 1794) – 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 4.VII.1975; Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976.

Oligia strigilis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Măguri-Răcăţău, Someşul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974; 1 ♀: Satchinez pool 24.VII.1975 (leg. Fr. König).

Oligia versicolor (Borkhausen, 1792) – 8 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bicz Gorges, 1000 m altitude 26.VII.1970; Chevereş forest 18.VI.1974, 28.VI.1974; Timişoara 2.VI.1964; 4 ♀♀: Bazoş Dendrological Park 20.V.1975; Pădurea Verde 11.VI.1975; Pecinişca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974; Timişoara 1.VI.1967.

Oligia latruncula (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Chevereş forest 28.VI.1974.

Mesapamea secalis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 12 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 1.VII.1969; Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975; 10 ♀♀: Bulz 1.IX.1976; Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1969; Timişoara 7.VII.1969 (3 spec.); Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975, 30.VII.1975, 31.VII.1975, 27-29.VIII.1978 (2 spec.).

Photedes captiuncula (Treitschke, 1825) – 3 ♂♂: Oaşa chalet 16.VII.1976 (3 spec., leg. L. Beregszászy).

Luperina testacea (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1978; 2 ♀♀: Bulz 1.IX.1976, 2.IX.1976.

Rhizedra lutosa (Hübner, 1803) – 10 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Timişoara 15.X.1963, 20.X.1963 (2 spec.), 22.X.1964, 16.X.1967; 5 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 4.XI.1967 (2 spec.); Timişoara 15.X.1963, 6.XI.1966, 24.X.1967.

Amphipoea oculea nictitans (Linnaeus, 1758)¹ – 10 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975 (3 spec.); Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975

¹ All the specimens from this collection have been originally identified as belonging to the nominate subspecies *oculea* (Linnaeus, 1761). Rákósy (1996) considers that in Romania's fauna only subspecies *nictitans* (Linnaeus, 1767) is present. Thus, he takes over a previous opinion expressed by Heinicke & Naumann (1981), who allege that the nominate subspecies should be distributed in the North-Western Europe, while in the southern part of our continent only the subspecies *nictitans* (Linnaeus, 1767) can be found. Therefore, the specimens collected by Ioan Lăzărescu in Maramureş should belong also to the subspecies *nictitans* (Linnaeus, 1767). In the mean time, we plead for the need of a revision to establish the validity of subspecific taxa within the species *Amphipoea oculea* (Linnaeus, 1761).

(2 spec.); 5 ♀♀: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975 (2 spec.); Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975, 31.VII.1975 (2 spec.).

Amphipoea fucosa (Freyer, 1830) – 2 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1978.

Hydraecia micacea (Esper, 1789) – 1 ♂: Plopi 13.VIII.1967.

Gortyna flavago (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Timișoara 28.VIII.1965.

Gortyna moesiaca Herrich-Schäffer, 1849 – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Băile Herculane, Cerna Valley 3.X.1966 (2 spec.); 1 ♀: Băile Herculane 3.X.1965.

Gortyna borelii lunata (Freyer, 1839)¹ – 17 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 25.X.1963 (2 spec.), 22.X.1965, 30.IX.1972 (3 spec.); 11 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 25.X.1963 (2 spec.), 30.IX.1972 (2 spec.), 13.IX.1973, 9.X.1973 (ex pupa); Timișoara 15.IX.1964, 13.X.1964, 16.X.1964 (2 spec.), 23.X.1967.

Calamia tridens (Hufnagel, 1766) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 22.VII.1973; Tinca 13.VII.1974; 1 ♀: Timișoara 2.VII.1964.

Celaena leucostigma (Hübner, 1808) – 7 ♂♂: Satchinez 30.VI.1975 (2 spec.); Vinga 16.VII.1977 (4 spec.), 18.VII.1978 (leg. Fr. König).

Nonagria typhae (Thunberg, 1784) – 5 ♀♀: Sulina 14.VII.1969 (2 spec., leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj); Timișoara 17.VII.1965, 14.VII.1966, 30.IX.1967.

Archanara geminipuncta (Haworth, 1809) – 1 ♀: Satchinez 19.VI.1976.

Archanara dissoluta (Treitschke, 1825) – 3 ♂♂: Satchinez 19.VI.1975 (3 spec., 1 spec. „f. *hessi* Boisduval, 1840”).

Archanara sparganii (Esper, 1790) – 8 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Vinga 7.IX.1969 (3 spec., ex pupa), 16.VII.1977 (2 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Timișoara 19.VIII.1964; Vinga 13.VII.1978; Vinga, Mănăstur Valley 15.VII.1976 (leg. Fr. König).

Archanara algae (Esper, 1789) – 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 10.IX.1975.

Chortodes extrema (Hübner, 1809) – 1 ♀: Bazoș forest 14.VI.1975.

Chortodes pygmina (Haworth, 1809) – 1 ♀: Satchinez 13.IX.1974.

Hadula (Calocestra) trifolii (Hufnagel, 1766) – 16 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 17.IX.1964; Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1969, 10.VIII.1974, 10.VII.1975; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Satchinez 7.IX.1974; Timișoara 16.X.1964; 9 ♀♀: Bistra forest 13.V.1964; Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Pădurea Verde 19.IX.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974; Timișoara 8.V.1964, 11.V.1964, 11.IX.1964, 12.VII.1967, 3.X.1967.

Lacanobia (Lacanobia) w-latinum (Hufnagel, 1766)² – 11 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 8.VI.1974; Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974; Timișoara 16.V.1964; 7 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 9.VI.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Timișoara 2.VI.1964 (2 spec.), 1.VI.1965, 4.VI.1965.

Lacanobia (Diataraxia) oleracea (Linnaeus, 1758) – 20 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 17.VIII.1972; Timișoara 7.VIII.1976 (2 spec.); Tinca 13.VII.1974 (2 spec.); 15 ♀♀: Alba Iulia 30.VII.1973; Bistra forest 13.V.1964; Pădurea Verde 30.VIII.1973 (2 spec.), 12.VII.1975, 16.VII.1975 (3 spec.), 25.IV.1976 (ex larva);

¹ The status of *lunata* (Freyer, 1839) as valid subspecies is questionable.

² Nowacki & Fibiger (in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996) consider *L. genistae* (Borkhausen, 1792) a junior synonym of this species. Leraut (1997) follows the same view and underlines that the junior synonym of this species is “*genistae* Borkhausen, 1792, nec Villers, 1789”. For unknown reasons, in the monograph of the Romanian Noctuidae (Rákossy, 1996) as well as in the checklist of Romanian Lepidoptera (Rákossy & al., 2003), the junior synonym of this species is considered *genistae* Hampson, 1792 (sic!).

Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.IX.1975 (2 spec.); Pișchia 10.III.1975 (ex larva); Satchinez 30.VI.1975; Timișoara 17.III.1964 (ex pupa), 20.IV.1967.

Lacanobia (Dianobia) thalassina (Hufnagel, 1766) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976; 2 ♀♀: Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976, 11.VII.1976.

Lacanobia (Dianobia) contigua (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Bulz 2.IX.1976; 1 ♀: Bulz 1.IX.1976.

Lacanobia (Dianobia) suasa (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 16 spec.: 11 ♂♂: Alba Iulia 30.VII.1973; Chevereș forest 20.VII.1973; Pădurea Verde 28.VIII.1965, 30.VIII.1973 (ex pupa), 10.VIII.1974, 27.VI.1975, 27.VI.1975, 16.VIII.1975; Timișoara 2.V.1966, 12.V.1976 (ex larva); Tinca 13.VII.1974; 5 ♀♀: Huta-Certeze 3.VIII.1975; Pădurea Verde 30.VIII.1973, 27.VI.1975, 10.VII.1975; Timișoara 28.VIII.1965.

Hada plebeja (Hufnagel, 1766) – 8 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Bulz 2.IX.1976; Tinca 13.VII.1974; Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976 (2 spec.), 11.VII.1976, 12.VII.1976; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 13.VIII.1968; Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976.

Hecatera dysodea (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 22.VIII.1973; Timișoara 7.VIII.1976; 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 22.VIII.1973.

Hadena (Hadena) bicruris (Hufnagel, 1766)¹ – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Timișoara 14.IV.1966 (ex larva), 8.VII.1967; 2 ♀♀: Timișoara 4.IV.1966 (ex larva), 14.VI.1967.

Conisania (Luteohadena) luteago luteago (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)² – 6 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Tinca 13.VII.1974 (2 spec.); 4 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 23.V.1967; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974; Timișoara 9.VII.1964, 26.V.1967.

Hadena (Hadena) compta (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Pietra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976.

Hadena (Hadena) confusa (Hufnagel, 1766) – 9 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 7.V.1974, 19.V.1974 (2 spec.), 22.V.1974, 29.V.1974; 4 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 20.V.1975; Bazoș forest 14.V.1974, 29.V.1974; Timișoara 1.VI.1965.

¹ In the checklist of the Romanian Lepidoptera (Rákósy & al., 2003), this taxon is replaced with *capsincola* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775), to which the following explanation is given: "Till recently, a taxon considered as being a junior synonym of *Hadena bicruris* (Hufnagel, 1776), it has been erected to distinct species (Hacker, 1966). *H. capsincola* replace in the Romanian fauna the twin species *H. bicruris*, but this allegation should be considered with carefulness since the distribution areas of those species are widely overlapping (Rákósy, 2000/2)." The quoted passage contains several unfortunate errors: Hacker's paper called upon was published in 1996 (not 1966) while Rákósy's paper pointed out ("2000/2") is a study on the Lepidoptera fauna from the Suatu natural reserve, published in 1999, that contains no reference regarding the species in question, quoted erroneously instead of a paper of the same author from 2000, that contains additions and corrections to the monograph of the Noctuidae from Romania (Rákósy, 1996). On the other hand, we are fully agree with the precautions recomanded in the above-quoted note and consider that a larger scale study on specimens collected in different sites on Romania's territory is needed before establishing with high certainty the presence of these two species in Romanian's fauna. Till than, erasing one or the other species from the checklist of Romanian Lepidoptera appears to me a hazardous initiative.

² A species with disputed systematic position. Beck (1991) has created the genus *Luteohadena* for this species, subsequently treated either as a junior synonym of the genus *Hadena* Schrank, 1802 (Nowacki & Fibiger in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996; Leraut 1997) or as a valid subgenus within the genus *Conisania* Hampson, 1905 (Rákósy & al., 2003). In the present catalogue we have followed the second view, also sustained by *Fauna Europaea Web Service*.

Hadena (Hadena) filograna (Esper, 1788)¹ – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; 1 ♀: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976.

Sideridis (Aneida) rivularis (Fabricius, 1775) – 9 spec.: 1 ♂: Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976; 8 ♀♀: Bazoș forest 14.VI.1975; Chevereș forest 4.VIII.1973; Ghiroda 15.V.1974; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975 (2 spec.); Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976 (2 spec.); Plopi 22.VII.1967.

Sideridis (Heliophobus) reticulata (Goeze, 1781) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974; 2 ♀♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974 (2 spec.).

Melanchna persicariae persicariae (Linnaeus, 1761) – 14 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Bozovici 10.VII.1973; Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974, 28.VII.1974; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976, 11.VII.1976, 12.VII.1976; 7 ♀♀: Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976 (7 spec.).

Ceramica pisi (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 ♀♀: Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 20.VII.1972, 28.VII.1974.

Mamestra brassicae (Linnaeus, 1758) – 16 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 20.V.1975; Pădurea Verde 10.VIII.1974, 12.VII.1975, 17.VII.1975; 12 ♀♀: Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Pădurea Verde 28.VIII.1965, 9.VII.1969, 10.VII.1969 (2 spec.), 22.VIII.1973, 16.VII.1975; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976 (2 spec.); Satchinez 7.IX.1974; Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975 (2 spec.).

Papestra biren (Goeze, 1781) – 1 ♀: Piatra Fântânele 19.VII.1976.

Polia hepatica (Clerck, 1759) – 2 ♀♀: Sebeș, Valea Frumoasă 30.VII.1978 (2 spec., leg. Fr. König).

Polia nebulosa (Hufnagel, 1766) – 6 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 29.VII.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974; 4 ♀♀: Oașa chalet 20-21.VII.1977; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976 (3 spec.).

Mythimna (Mythimna) turca (Linnaeus, 1761) – 8 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 12.VIII.1974 (2 spec.); Chevereș forest 4.VIII.1973; Ghiroda 9.VI.1965; Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1964, 27.VII.1975; 2 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 4.VIII.1974; Ghiroda 2.VI.1965.

Mythimna (Mythimna) conigera (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 8 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974, 28.VII.1974; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976 (2 spec.); 4 ♀♀: Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974, 28.VII.1974; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976.

Mythimna (Hyphilare) ferrago (Fabricius, 1787) – 4 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 17.VIII.1968; 3 ♀♀: Bulz 1.IX.1976; Chevereș forest 4.VIII.1973; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 30.VIII.1970.

Mythimna (Hyphilare) albipuncta (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 7 spec.: 1 ♂: Reșița 29.VI.1977 (ex larva); 6 ♀♀: Bistra forest 17.VIII.1974; Herneacova

¹ The name that should be used for this taxon is still disputed. Karsholt (in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996) makes the following comment: “This species was misspelt as *filograna* on the plate in Esper’s work, but the correct spelling was given by the author in the original publication, although at a later date. It is thus a justified emendation, and the corrected name takes author and date of original spelling (ICZN, 1985: article 33b). This is how most European authors have treated it until Poole (1989) upset the stability (M. Honey, in litt.)”. At the end of this note, Ole Karsholt refers to a personal communication of Martin Honey instead of a soon-to-be-printed paper (Honey, pers. com. 2005). In a subsequent paper, Hacker (1998), following the study of the original description made by Eugen Johann Christoph Esper (1742-1810), considers the name *filograna* as having priority, placing the name *filigrana* in the list with synonymies. Bearing in mind this, despite that Karsholt’s pleading for a stable nomenclature appears right at the first sight, in the present paper we have followed Hacker’s view, treating *filigrana* as a junior synonym of the valid name *filograna*.

16.X.1965; Huta-Certeze 3.VIII.1975; Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1969; Timișoara 8.VI.1964; Valea Neagră 11.IX.1975.

Mythimna (Mythimna) vitellina (Hübner, 1808) – 17 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 15.IX.1973; Pădurea Verde 2.IX.1973, 16.VIII.1975; Timișoara 18.VI.1964; 13 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 22.V.1968, 4.IX.1973, 28.VIII.1975; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974 (3 spec.); Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976; Satchinez 13.IX.1974; Timișoara 7.IX.1964, 11.IX.1964, 21.IX.1964, 16.X.1964, 6.IX.1970.

Mythimna (Mythimna) straminea (Treitschke, 1825) – 12 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Vinga 16.VII.1977 (2 spec.); 10 ♀♀: Satchinez 7.IX.1974 (4 spec.); Vinga 16.VII.1977 (5 spec.), 13.VII.1978.

Mythimna (Mythimna) impura (Hübner, 1808) – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Oașa chalet 20-21.VIII.1977 (3 spec.); 1 ♀: Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975.

Mythimna (Mythimna) pallens (Linnaeus, 1758) – 16 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 20.V.1975; Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 3.VIII.1975; Pădurea Verde 6.VI.1974; Timișoara 27.V.1964, 20.V.1965, 4.V.1966; 9 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 15.IX.1973, 18.VI.1974; Huta-Certeze 3.VIII.1975 (2 spec.); Satchinez 30.VI.1975; Timișoara 19.V. (incomplete label), 7.V.1966, 16.V.1967, 16.VI.1975.

Leucania (Leucania) obsoleta (Hübner, 1803) – 2 ♀♀: Timișoara 5.VIII.1965, 8.V.1967.

Leucania (Leucania) comma (Linnaeus, 1761) – 10 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976 (2 spec.), 10.VII.1976 (3 spec.), 11.VII.1976, 12.VII.1976; 3 ♀♀: Izvoarele 8.VII.1975 (leg. L. Beregszászy); Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976 (2 spec.).

Mythimna (Hyphilare) l-album (Linnaeus, 1767) – 7 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Timișoara 26.IX.1963, 23.IX.1964; 5 ♀♀: Oașa chalet 20-21.VIII.1977; Pădurea Verde 13.IX.1973, 17.IX.1974; Satchinez 13.IX.1974; Timișoara 17.IX.1964.

Orthosia (Orthosia) incerta (Hufnagel, 1766) – 8 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 14.III.1974, 25.III.1974, 10.IV.1974, 26.III.1977; Pișchia 10.III.1975; 3 ♀♀: Gomila forest 18.III.1974, 25.IV.1974 (2 spec.).

Orthosia (Semiophora) gothica (Linnaeus, 1758) – 7 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Gomila forest 18.III.1974; Pădurea Verde 26.III.1977 (2 spec.); Tomești 9.IV.1975; 3 ♀♀: Gomila forest 18.III.1974; Pădurea Verde 26.III.1977 (2 spec.).

Orthosia (Monima) cruda (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 7.V.1974; Gomila forest 18.III.1974; 2 ♀♀: Gomila forest 18.III.1974; Pișchia 10.III.1975.

Parorthosia schmidtii (Diószeghy, 1935)¹ – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 10.IV.1974; 2 ♀♀: Gomila forest 25.IV.1974; Pădurea Verde 10.IV.1974.

Orthosia (Monima) miniosa (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 20 spec.: 11 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 25.III.1974; Pădureni forest 25.II.1976 (3 spec., ex larva), 28.II.1976 (ex larva), 29.II.1976 (2 spec., ex larva), 6.III.1976 (ex larva), 9.III.1976 (ex larva), 15.III.1976 (ex larva); Timișoara 5.IV.1963; 9 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 10.IV.1974; Pădureni forest 28.II.1976 (ex larva), 29.II.1976 (2 spec., ex larva), 6.III.1976 (2 spec., ex larva), 9.III.1976 (ex larva), 15.III.1976 (ex larva); Timișoara 5.IV.1968.

¹ We believe that a revision of the systematic status of both the genus *Parorthosia* Rákósy, 1991 and the species *schmidtii* (Diószeghy, 1935) is urgently needed. In the present catalogue for this species we have followed Rákósy & al.'s view (2003).

Orthosia (Monima) cerasi (Fabricius, 1775) – 15 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 13.III.1966, 10.IV.1974, 26.III.1977, 26.III.1977; Timișoara 1.IV.1964, 28.III.1969; Tomești 9.IV.1975; 8 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 26.III.1977 (4 spec.), 8.IV.1977; Timișoara 1.IV.1964; Tomești 9.IV.1975 (2 spec.).

Orthosia (Cororthosia) gracilis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Timișoara 8.IV.1966; 1 ♀: Plopi 17.IV.1970.

Perigrapha (Anorthoa) munda (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775)¹ – 12 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Gomila forest 18.III.1974; Herneacova 3.III.1975; Pădurea Verde 14.III.1974, 21.III.1977; 8 ♀♀: Gomila forest 18.III.1974 (2 spec.); Herneacova 1.III.1975; Pădurea Verde 14.III.1974 (3 spec.), 25.III.1974; Timișoara 1.IV.1964.

Egira conspicillaris (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Timișoara 10.IV.1964, 16.IV.1964, 5.IV.1965, 27.IV.1965; 2 ♀♀: Gomila forest 25.IV.1974; Pădurea Verde 10.IV.1974.

Cerapteryx graminis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 37 spec.: 31 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze 3.VIII.1975 (7 spec.); Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 3.VIII.1975 (2 spec.), 4.VIII.1975 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974 (4 spec.), 28.VII.1974 (2 spec.); Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975 (5 spec.), 31.VII.1975 (9 spec.); 6 ♀♀: Huta-Certeze 3.VIII.1975; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974; Oașa chalet 20-21.VIII.1977; Valea Neagră 31.VII.1975 (2 spec.).

Tholera cespitis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 12 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Julița 7.IX.1974; Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1978 (9 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Bulz 2.IX.1976; Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1978.

Tholera decimalis (Poda, 1761) – 20 spec.: 12 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 27.IX.1964, 29.IX.1964; Bulz 1.IX.1976; Pădurea Verde 24.IX.1968; Timișoara 11.IX.1964, 17.IX.1967; Valea Neagră 8.IX.1975 (2 spec.), 11.IX.1975 (4 spec.); 8 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 30.VIII.1974; Satchinez 7.IX.1974; Timișoara 24.IX.1963 (leg. H. Pelits), 17.IX.1964, 19.IX.1964; Valea Neagră 9.IX.1975, 10.IX.1975 (2 spec.).

Subfamily Noctuinae

Axyليا putris (Linnaeus, 1761) – 10 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 22.VIII.1973, 11.V.1974, 10.VIII.1974 (2 spec.); Timișoara 16.VI.1965, 16.VII.1965; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 10.VIII.1974 (3 spec.).

Ochropleura plecta (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 20.V.1975; Timișoara 28.V.1967; 9 ♀♀: Bazoș forest 14.V.1974; Ghiroda 4.VI.1965, 9.V.1974; Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1969, 11.V.1974, 4.VII.1975; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974; Timișoara 16.VII.1965, 16.V.1966.

Diarsia mendica (Fabricius, 1775) – 2 ♀♀: Bicz Gorges, 1000 m altitude 25.VII.1970 (2 spec.).

Diarsia dahlii (Hübner, 1813) – 1 ♂: Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 30.VII.1973.

¹ In the monograph of the Romanian Noctuidae (Rákossy, 1996) as well as in the checklist of the Romanian Lepidoptera (Rákossy & al., 2003), this species is placed in the genus *Anorthoa* Berio, 1980. Nowacki & Fibiger (in Karsholt & Razowski, 1996) ignores the name *Anorthoa* Berio, 1980 and maintain the combination *Orthosia munda* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775). Also, the name *Anorthoa* Berio, 1980 is treated by Leraut (1997) as a junior synonym of *Orthosia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. In the present catalogue we have followed the most recent opinion regarding the systematic status of the taxon *Anorthoa* Berio, 1980, treating it as a valid subgenus within the genus *Perigrapha* Lederer, 1857 (*Fauna Europaea Web Service*).

Diarsia brunnea (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 11 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Bicz Gorges, 1000 m altitude 26.VII.1970 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcătau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 21.VII.1971; Oașa chalet 20-21.VIII.1977 (3 spec.); Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969; 4 ♀♀: Măguri-Răcătau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974 (2 spec.); Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975.

Noctua pronuba Linnaeus, 1758 – 27 spec.: 17 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Măguri-Răcătau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 29.VII.1973, 30.VII.1973; Pădurea Verde 17.IX.1963 (3 spec.), 17.VIII.1968; Plopi 6.VII.1967, 2.IX.1967 (2 spec.), 6.VII.1969; Timișoara 7.IX.1964, 27.IX.1967, 17.VI.1969, 24.VI.1969, 16.VI.1975; Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1978; 10 ♀♀: Bulz 2.IX.1976; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Izvoarele 28.VII.1975; Pădurea Verde 12.VIII.1969; Timișoara 16.VI.1965, 14.VII.1965, 19.VII.1968, 14.VII.1974 (2 spec.); Valea Neagră 12.VII.1976.

Noctua orbona (Hufnagel, 1766) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.IX.1975; 2 ♀♀: Bulz 1.IX.1976; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.IX.1975.

Noctua comes Hübner, 1813 – 7 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 21.IX.1975 (2 spec.), 22.IX.1975, 23.IX.1975 (2 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Oașa chalet 20-21.VIII.1977; Valea Neagră 1.VIII.1975.

Noctua fimbriata (Schreber, 1759) – 17 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 19.VIII.1974; Plopi 2.IX.1967, 6.VII.1969 (3 spec.); Valea Neagră 1.VIII.1975; 11 ♀♀: Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Izvoarele 29.VII.1975; Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1969 (2 spec.), 17.VII.1975; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976 (2 spec.); Plopi 12.VIII.1967 (2 spec.); Timișoara 7.VII.1964; Valea Neagră 1.VIII.1975.

Noctua janthina (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 11 spec.: 6 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 4.VII.1974; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Pădurea Verde 10.VII.1969; Plopi 6.VII.1967, 6.VII.1969; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975; 5 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 4.VIII.1973; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Pădurea Verde 10.VII.1975; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975, 31.VII.1975.

Lycophotia porphyrea (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: „Băișoara” chalet 31.VII.1976 (leg. Fr. König).

Rhyacia simulans (Hufnagel, 1766) – 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 11.VI.1975.

Eurois occulta (Linnaeus, 1758) – 3 spec.: 1 ♂: Izvoarele 28.VII.1975; 2 ♀♀: Oașa chalet 20-21.VII.1977 (2 spec.).

Spaelotis ravidia (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 5 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Satchinez 13.IX.1974 (2 spec.); Timișoara 21.IX.1965; 2 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 7.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 20.V.1978.

Eugnorisma (Metagnorisma) depuncta (Linnaeus, 1761) – 5 spec.: 1 ♂: Timișoara 11.IX.1964; 4 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 3.X.1965; Timișoara 18.IX.1963, 23.IX.1963, 22.IX.1965.

Xestia (Anomogyna) speciosa (Hübner, 1813) – 2 ♂♂: Oașa chalet 20-21.VII.1977; Retezat Massif, Valea Berhina 28.VII.1978 (leg. Fr. König).

Xestia (Megasema) c-nigrum (Linnaeus, 1758) – 11 spec.: 9 ♂♂: Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Pădurea Verde 6.IX.1970, 12.VII.1975 (5 spec.); Timișoara 3.XI.1967; Tomești 9.IV.1975; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 16.VII.1975 (2 spec.).

Xestia (Xestia) triangulum (Hufnagel, 1766) – 13 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Măguri-Răcătau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976; Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976, 10.VII.1976; 9 ♀♀: Măguri-

Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 17.VIII.1968 (identified as *Xestia rhomboidea* (Esper, 1790)), 27.VI.1975; Putna Seacă 30.VIII.1974 (3 spec., identified as *Xestia rhomboidea* (Esper, 1790)); Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975 (identified as *Xestia rhomboidea* (Esper, 1790)), 27-29.VIII.1978 (2 spec., identified as *Xestia rhomboidea* (Esper, 1790)).

Xestia (Megasema) ashworthii (Doubleday, 1855) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Întregalde 27.VII.1976 (2 spec., leg. Fr. König), Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VII.1976; 3 ♀♀: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976 (3 spec.).

Xestia (Xestia) baja (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 22 spec.: 19 ♂♂: Bulz 1.IX.1976 (2 spec.), 2.IX.1976 (3 spec.); Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975 (7 spec.), 30.VII.1975 (6 spec.), 27-29.VIII.1978; 3 ♀♀: Huta-Certeze, “Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975 (3 spec.).

Xestia (Xestia) castanea (Esper, 1798) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.IX.1975; 1 ♀: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.IX.1975.

Xestia (Xestia) xanthographa (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 8 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bulz 2.IX.1976 (3 spec.); Pădurea Verde 5.IX.1975; Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1978; 3 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 15.IX.1973; Mangalia Nord 28.IX.1976 (leg. Fr. König); Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.IX.1975.

Eugraphe sigma (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 15 spec.: 11 ♂♂: Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VII.1974 (2 spec.); Valea Neagră 9.VII.1976, 10.VII.1976 (2 spec.), 11.VII.1976 (4 spec.), 12.VII.1976 (2 spec.); 4 ♀♀: Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 29.VII.1973, 28.VII.1974; Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976, 12.VII.1976.

Cerastis rubricosa (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 9 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 10.IV.1974 (2 spec.); Plopi 17.IV.1970; Timișoara 10.IV.1964; Tomești 9.IV.1975; 4 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 21.III.1977; Tomești 9.IV.1975 (3 spec.).

Cerastis leucographa (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Gomila forest 25.IV.1974.

Anaplectoides prasina (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 13 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Bicaz Gorges, 1000 m altitude 29.VII.1970; Colibița 27.VII.1973; Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 30.VII.1973, 26.VII.1974, 28.VII.1974 (3 spec.); 6 ♀♀: Bicaz Gorges, 1000 m altitude 26.VII.1970, 29.VII.1970; Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974 (2 spec.); Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969 (2 spec.).

Peridroma saucia (Hübner, 1808) – 5 ♂♂: Herneacova 12.X.1968 (leg. Fr. König), 18.X.1968 (leg. Fr. König); Pădurea Verde 28.VIII.1965, 4.IX.1973, 20.X.1974.

Euxoa (Euxoa) aquilina aquilina (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 5 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 15.VII.1974; Pădurea Verde 27.VI.1975; Tinca 13.VII.1974 (3 spec.).

Euxoa (Euxoa) temera (Hübner, 1808) – 2 ♂♂: Babadag forest 8.IX.1975 (leg. Fr. König, „f. *huebneri* Boursin, 1926”), 27.IX.1976 (leg. Fr. König, „f. *huebneri* Boursin, 1926”).

Euxoa (Euxoa) obelisca (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Cerna 26.IX.1976 (leg. Fr. König).

Dichagyris renigera renigera (Hübner, 1808) – 1 ♂: Agigea 4.VI.1963 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj).

Agrotis bigramma (Esper, 1790)¹ – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Negureni 5.IX.1975 (leg. Fr. König); 1 ♀: Hagieni forest 6.IX. (incomplete label).

Agrotis ipsilon (Hufnagel, 1766) – 19 spec.: 16 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 15.IX.1973; Herneacova 16.X.1965 (2 spec.); Huta-Certeze 3.VIII.1975; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 3.VIII.1975; Pădurea Verde 15.VII.1973, 4.IX.1973, 20.X.1974, 9.XI.1975; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974; Timișoara 12.X.1964, 22.X.1964, 28.VIII.1965 (2 spec.); Valea Neagră 11.IX.1975 (2 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Timișoara 29.IX.1963, 19.VI.1964, 22.IX.1965.

Agrotis exclamationis exclamationis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 30.X.1964; Bulz 2.IX.1976; Meseș Mountain (850 m altitude) 29.VII.1974; 3 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 9.VI.1974; Bistra forest 13.V.1964; Timișoara 28.VIII.1965.

Agrotis segetum (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 42 spec.: 18 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 14.V.1974; Băile Herculane 17.IX.1964; Bulz 1.IX.1976 (2 spec.), 2.IX.1976; Huta-Certeze 3.VIII.1975 (7 spec.); Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 3.VIII.1975 (2 spec.); Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 14.X.1976; Timișoara 27.IX.1967, 15.V.1976; Urseni 24.V.1965 (ex pupa); 24 ♀♀: Ghiroda 9.V.1974 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 9.XI.1968, 26.VII.1969, 17.VIII.1972 (3 spec.), 26.IX.1972, 13.V.1973, 30.VIII.1973 (2 spec.), 13.IX.1973, 15.IV.1974, 24.IV.1974, 11.V.1974 (4 spec.), 21.V.1974; Timișoara 26.IX.1963, 12.V.1964, 3.XI.1967, 18.IV.1974; Valea Neagră 11.IX.1975.

Agrotis vestigialis (Hufnagel, 1766) – 1 ♂: Periprava 4.IX.1965 (leg. I. Drăghia).

Family Pantheidae

Panthea coenobita (Esper, 1785) – 1 ♂: Crivaia 13.VII.1974 (leg. Fr. König).

Colocasia coryli (Linnaeus, 1758) – 16 spec.: 12 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 25.VII.1968; Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 18.V.1971 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 29.VII.1973; Pădurea Verde 10.IV.1974; Plopi 6.VII.1969; Timișoara 25.IV.1966, 30.IV.1966, 20.IV.1967 (2 spec.), 1.V.1967, 16.V.1967; 4 ♀♀: Bazoș forest 10.V.1974; Pădurea Verde 8.IV.1977; Timișoara 3.VII.1967; Tomești 9.IV.1975.

Family Lymantriidae

Lymantria monacha (Linnaeus, 1758) – 18 spec.: 13 ♂♂: Izvoarele 28.VII.1975, 29.VII.1975 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcățâu, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 29.VII.1973; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Timișoara 11.VII.1964; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975, 30.VII.1975 (2 spec.), 1.VIII.1975 (3 spec.), 10.VII.1976; 5 ♀♀: Izvoarele 29.VII.1975; Timișoara 13.VII.1967; Valea Neagră 29.VII.1975, 30.VII.1975 (2 spec.).

Lymantria dispar (Linnaeus, 1758) – 17 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 5.X.1966 (2 spec.); Bulz 1.IX.1976; Pădurea Verde 6.VI.1966, 8.VI.1966 (2 spec., ex ovo), 18.VI.1966 (ex ovo), 22.VI.1966 (ex ovo); Timișoara 17.VII.1964, 16.VII.1965; 7 ♀♀: Căvăran 9.VII.1964 (ex larva); Chevereș forest 26.VI.1975 (ex larva); Timișoara 11.VI.1966 (2 spec., ex ovo), 14.VI.1966 (ex ovo), 15.VI.1966 (ex ovo), 16.VI.1966 (ex ovo).

¹ Junior synonym: *A. crassa* 1857 (Hübner, 1803) (*Fauna Europaea Web Service*).

Ocneria rubea (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Tinca 13.VII.1974 (lacks the abdomen).

Parocneria terebinthi (Freyer, 1838) – 1 ♂: Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 14.VI.1965.

Calliteara pudibunda pudibunda (Linnaeus, 1758) – 18 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Bazoș forest 7.V.1974, 10.V.1974, 11.V.1974; Gomila forest 25.IV.1974 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 12.V.1969 (ex larva); Timișoara 28.IV.1966, 8.V.1966, 16.V.1967 (2 spec.); 8 ♀♀: Bazoș forest 11.V.1974; Pădurea Verde 17.V.1965 (ex ovo), 17.V.1969 (ex larva), 18.V.1969 (ex larva); Turda 5.VII.1979; Valea Neagră 1.V.1976 (ex larva), 3.V.1976 (ex larva), 5.V.1976 (ex larva).

Calliteara fascelina fascelina (Linnaeus, 1758) – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Câmpia Turzii 7.VII.1976, 10.VII.1976; Zalău, 550 m altitude 6.VIII.1967; 1 ♀: Câmpia Turzii 30.VII.1976.

Orgyia (Clethrogyna) recens (Hübner, 1819)¹ – 78 spec.: 35 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 28.IX.1973 (11 spec., ex ovo), 29.IX.1973 (8 spec., 7 spec. ex ovo, 1 unspreaded specimen), 30.IX.1973 (5 spec., 4 spec. ex ovo; 1 unspreaded specimen), 1.X.1973 (2 spec., ex ovo), 3.X.1973 (ex ovo), 5.X.1973 (3 spec., ex ovo), 6.X.1973 (5 spec., ex ovo); 43 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 28.IX.1973 (5 spec., ex ovo), 29.IX.1973 (10 spec., ex ovo), 30.IX.1973 (9 spec., ex ovo), 1.X.1973 (7 spec., ex ovo), 3.X.1973 (3 spec., ex ovo), 5.X.1973 (4 spec., ex ovo), 6.X.1973 (4 spec., ex ovo); Valea Neagră 30.VII.1975.

Orgyia (Orgyia) antiqua (Linnaeus, 1758) – 13 spec.: 8 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 20.VIII.1973, 6.X.1973, 30.VIII.1974, 2.XI.1974; Timișoara 29.IX.1963, 27.IX.1964 (2 spec.), 28.VI.1966 (ex ovo); 5 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 6.X.1973; Timișoara 22.VI.1966 (2 spec., ex ovo), 23.VI.1966 (ex ovo), 28.VI.1966 (ex ovo).

Euproctis chrysorrhoea (Linnaeus, 1758) – 10 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Bazoș Dendrological Park 5.VII.1974 (2 spec.); Bazoș forest 5.VII.1974; Reșița 25.VI.1974 (2 spec.); 5 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 5.VII.1974 (2 spec.); Bazoș forest 2.VII.1974; Reșița 27.VI.1974, 30.VI.1974.

Euproctis similis (Fuessly, 1775) – 32 spec.: 21 ♂♂: Bozovici 10.VII.1973; Chevereș forest 18.VI.1974; Pădurea Verde 19.VI.1967, 1.VII.1969; Reșița 25.VI.1974 (4 spec., ex larva), 27.VI.1974 (ex larva), 29.VI.1974 (3 spec., 2 spec. ex larva), 30.VI.1974 (4 spec., 2 spec. ex larva), 29.VII.1974; Timișoara 11.IX.1964, 16.VI.1965, 14.VI.1966, 19.IX.1969; 11 ♀♀: Bazoș forest 2.VII.1974, 2.VII.1974 (2 spec., ex larva); Plopi 22.VIII.1967; Reșița 25.VI.1974 (ex larva), 27.VI.1974 (4 spec., ex larva); Timișoara 12.VII.1967, 19.VIII.1968.

Penthopthera morio (Linnaeus, 1758) – 16 spec.: 13 ♂♂: Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Pădurea Bistra 17.V.1964 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 5.V.1968 (2 spec.), 15.IV.1973 (2 spec., ex larva), 18.IV.1973 (ex larva), 19.IV.1973 (ex larva), 20.IV.1973 (ex larva, the pupal exuvia is pinned with the specimen), 25.IV.1973 (ex larva), 29.IV.1973 (ex larva); Plopi 2.V.1967; 3 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 15.IV.1973 (ex larva), 19.IV.1973 (ex larva), 25.IV.1973 (ex larva, the pupal exuvia is pinned with the specimen).

¹ A batch of remained exuvia – after the adults have been obtained from breeding carried out from the eggs collected at Pădurea Verde – has been preserved in the collection, together with the adult thus obtained. The days in which adults have emerged are marked on their labels: 28.IX.1973 (5 exuvia), 30.IX.1973 (5 exuvia), 1.X.1973 (5 exuvia), 3.X.1973 (3 exuvia), 5.X.1973 (3 exuvia), 6.X.1973 (2 exuvia).

Laelia coenosa (Hübner, 1808) – 13 spec.: 11 ♂♂: Plopi 2.IX.1967 (4 spec.); Satchinez 13.IX.1974 (4 spec.); Sănandrei 23.VI.1978 (leg. Fr. König); Sfântu Gheorghe 30.VI.1971 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj), 3.VII.1971 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj); 2 ♀♀: Ierul Valley 23.VIII.1975 (leg. Fr. König); Timișoara 3.VII.1967.

Leucoma salicis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 10 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Plopi 22.VIII.1967; Timișoara 13.VI.1964, 11.VI.1966, 16.VIII.1966, 18.VIII.1968; 5 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 3.VII.1976; Timișoara 18.VIII.1964, 3.VII.1967, 15.VIII.1968 (2 spec.).

Arctornis l-nigrum (O. F. Müller, 1764) – 12 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Bistra forest 28.VI.1974; Chevereș forest 18.VI.1974 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 22.V.1968 (2 spec.), 9.VIII.1968; Timișoara 18.VI.1966, 16.VI.1967; Valea Neagră 10.VII.1976 (2 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 5.IX.1975; Timișoara 8.VI.1967.

Family Nolidae
Subfamily Nolinae

Meganola albula (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Bistra forest 28.VI.1974; 1 ♀: Bistra forest 28.VI.1974.

Nola cucullatella Linnaeus, 1758 – 1 ♀: Bistra forest 28.VI.1974.

Subfamily Chloephorinae

Nycteola asiatica (Krulikovsky, 1904) – 2 ♀♀: Plopi 22.VIII.1967; Timișoara 11.XI.1965 (lacks the abdomen).

Bena bicolorana (Fuessly, 1775) – 2 ♀♀: Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974.

Pseudoips prasinana (Linnaeus, 1758) – 30 spec.: 17 ♂♂: Coșevița, 400 m altitude 11.V.1970; Gomila forest 25.IV.1974 (13 spec.); Pădurea Verde 13.VII.1967, 4.VII.1975 (2 spec.); 13 ♀♀: Bazoș Dendrological Park 4.VII.1974, 15.VII.1974; Coșevița, 400 m altitude 10.V.1970; Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Pădurea Verde 11.V.1974, 27.VI.1975 (3 spec.); Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976; Timișoara 11.V.1964, 7.V.1966 (2 spec.), 8.V.1967.

Subfamily Eariadinae

Earias clorana (Linnaeus, 1758) – 7 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Bozovici 10.VII.1973; Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Plopi 22.VIII.1967; 4 ♀♀: Bulz 1.IX.1976; Ghiroda 9.V.1974 (2 spec.); Plopi 25.VII.1967.

Family Arctiidae
Subfamily Lithosiinae

Thumatha senex karwajszki Diószeghy, 1923 – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 18.VIII.1968; Satchinez 13.IX.1974; 1 ♀: Plopi 22.VIII.1967.

Miltochrista miniata (Forster, 1771) – 10 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 25.VII.1968; Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 29.VII.1973 (3 spec.), 30.VII.1973; Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974; Timișoara 13.VII.1967; 3 ♀♀: Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 14.VIII.1967; Pădurea Verde 26.VII.1969, 18.IX.1969.

Cybosia mesomella (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 10.VI.1969, 14.VI.1970, 17.VI.1973; 3 ♀♀: Căpâlnaş, forest 7.VI.1970; Groşi, 320 m altitude 15.VI.1975; Pădurea Verde 25.V.1964.

Pelosia muscerda (Hufnagel, 1766) – 5 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Bazoş forest 22.V.1974 (2 spec.); Plopi 22.VIII.1967; Timișoara 18.VI.1967; 1 ♀: Plopi 30.VI.1969.

Atolmis rubricollis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Lacu Roşu, Poiana Florilor (1000 m altitude) 24.VII.1970; Meseş Mountain (850 m altitude) 28.VII.1974, 29.VII.1974; 3 ♀♀: Nădrag 6.VI.1968, 10.VI.1972; Pecinişca, 150 m altitude.

Lithosia quadra Linnaeus, 1758 – 20 spec.: 13 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 25.VII.1968; Lacu Roşu, 1000 m altitude 26.VII.1970 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcătău, Someşul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 29.VII.1973; Pădurea Verde 6.IX.1970, 12.VIII.1973, 3.IX.1973, 30.VIII.1974 (3 spec.); Timișoara 6.VI.1967 (2 spec.), 19.VI.1967; 7 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 4.VIII.1965; Iadul Valley (1050 m altitude) 20.VII.1971; Pădurea Verde 30.VIII.1974 (3 spec.); Timișoara 21.IX.1965; Valea Ierii, Gilău Mountains (801 m altitude) 15-16.VII.1968.

Eilema depressa (Esper, 1787) – 1 ♂: Măguri-Răcătău, Someşul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 29.VII.1973.

Eilema griseola (Hübner, 1803) – 1 ♀: Măguri-Răcătău, Someşul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 30.VII.1973.

Eilema lurideola (Zincken, 1817) – 1 ♂: Timișoara 12.VII.1967.

Eilema complana complana (Linnaeus, 1758) – 8 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Poiana Mărului 5.VIII.1967, 6.VIII.1967; 6 ♀♀: Băile Herculane 25.VII.1968, 8.VIII.1970; Măguri-Răcătău, Someşul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 29.VII.1973, 27.VI.1974 (2 spec.); Retezat Massif, Gura Apei (998 m altitude) 1.VIII.1969.

Eilema palliatella (Scopoli, 1763) – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Băile Herculane 25.VII.1968 (3 spec.); 1 ♀: Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 14.VIII.1967.

Eilema lutarella (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Pădurea Verde 18.VIII.1968.

Eilema sororcula (Hufnagel, 1766) – 9 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Căvăran 23.IV.1966; Bistra forest 22.VII.1973; Plopi 7.IV.1968; Timișoara 12.V.1967; 5 ♀♀: Bazoş Dendrological Park 4.VII.1974; Coşeviţa, forest 17.V.1970; Pădurea Verde 7.VII.1967; Plopi 22.VII.1967; Timișoara 24.IV.1966.

Setina roscida (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Timișoara 4.VIII.1965.

Subfamily Syntominiæ

Amata phegea orientalis Daniel, 1951 – 6 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 1.VI.1969, 10.VI.1969; Remetea Mică 14.VI.1969; Urseni forest 26.VI.1965; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 1.VI.1969, 6.VI.1974.

Dysauxes ancilla Linnaeus, 1761 – 8 spec.: 4 ♂♂: Măguri-Răcătău, Someşul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 27.VI.1974; Pădurea Verde 15.VII.1973 (3 spec.); 4 ♀♀: Măguri-Răcătău, Someşul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 20.VII.1972; Pădurea Verde 13.VII.1969 (2 spec.); Timișoara 9.VII.1967.

Dysauxes famula (Freyer, 1836) – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Hagieni forest 29.IX.1976 (2 spec., leg. Fr. König); 2 ♀♀: Agigea 24.VI.1964 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj); Pecinişca, 150 m altitude 22.VI.1974.

Subfamily Arctiinae

Coscinia striata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 16.VI.1969 (2 spec.), 22.VI.1969; Remetea Mare 30.VIII.1964; Timișoara 13.VI.1967; 1 ♀: Pădurea Verde 27.VI.1969.

Coscinia cribraria pannonica Daniel, 1955 – 4 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 14.VIII.1967 (3 spec.); 1 ♀: Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 14.VIII.1967.

Ocnogyne parasita (Hübner, 1790) – 4 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 9.III.1966, 13.III.1966; Timișoara 5.IV.1965, 16.III.1966.

Phragmatobia fuliginosa (Linnaeus, 1758) – 9 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Ierul Valley 14.VII.1975 (leg. Fr. König); Pădurea Verde 14.IV.1977; Plopi 6.VII.1967; Pogănești forest 29.VI.1975 (leg. Fr. König); Timișoara 4.V.1966; 4 ♀♀: Plopi 6.VII.1969; Recea Mountain 21.VII.1970; Timișoara 11.XII.1963 (ex pupa), 26.VII.1969.

Phragmatobia luctifera (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Zalău, 550 m altitude 10.V.1971.

Parasemia plantaginis carpathica Daniel, 1939 – 15 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Retezat Massif, Radeșul (1700 m altitude) 26.VII.1967, 1.X.1967 (ex ovo), 9.X.1967 (ex ovo), 10.X.1967 (ex ovo), 13.X.1967 (ex ovo); Suhardul Mic Massif, 1352 m altitude 24.VII.1970 (5 spec.); 5 ♀♀: Retezat Massif, Radeșul (1700 m altitude) 25.IX.1967 (ex ovo), 20.X.1967 (ex ovo); Suhardul Mic Massif, 1352 m altitude 24.VII.1970 (3 spec.).

Spilosoma lutea Hufnagel, 1766 – 17 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Huta-Certeze 3.VIII.1975; Plopi 22.VII.1967 (2 spec.); Timișoara 6.V.1967, 15.V.1967, 8.VII.1967, 17.VI.1968, 21.VI.1968 (ex ovo), 28.VI.1968 (ex ovo), 29.VI.1968 (ex ovo); 7 ♀♀: Timișoara 26.VI.1968 (3 spec., ex ovo), 28.VI.1968 (4 spec., ex ovo).

Spilosoma lubricipeda Linnaeus, 1758 – 9 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Ghiroda 9.V.1974; Pădurea Verde 27.VII.1975; Timișoara 8.V.1964, 8.V.1967, 12.V.1967, 18.V.1967; Vinga 13.VII.1978; 2 ♀♀: Satchinez 7.IX.1974; Timișoara 7.V.1966.

Spilosoma urticae Esper, 1789 – 17 spec.: 12 ♂♂: Băile Herculane, 160 m altitude 18.V.1971; Chevereș forest 21.IV.1975, 5.III.1976, 26.III.1976, 6.IV.1976 (2 spec.); Pădurea Verde 5.V.1968, 25.IV.1969 (2 spec.), 16.VII.1975; Plopi 22.VII.1967; Timișoara 3.X.1967; 5 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 7.III.1976, 25.III.1976, 29.III.1976 (2 spec.); Timișoara 2.VI.1964.

Hyphantria cunea Drury, 1773 – 9 spec.: 7 ♂♂: Bistra forest 22.V.1964; Plopi 29.VII.1967 (3 spec.); Timișoara 6.V.1966, 12.V.1967, 16.V.1967; 2 ♀♀: Pădurea Verde 13.V.1973; Timișoara 7.V.1966.

Diaphora mendica Clerck, 1759 – 9 spec.: 5 ♂♂: Chevereș forest 26.III.1976 (2 spec.), 2.IV.1976; Timișoara 2.V.1966, 15.IV.1968; 4 ♀♀: Chevereș forest 25.III.1976 (2 spec.), 29.III.1976 (2 spec.).

Rhyparia purpurata Linnaeus, 1758 – 1 ♂: Remetea Mică 30.VI.1969.

Rhyparioides metelkana (Lederer, 1861) – 13 spec.: 10 ♂♂: Mănăștur 10.VII.1975 (leg. Fr. König); Satchinez 25.VI.1976 (2 spec.); Sulina 8.VII.1966 (leg. Ion Drăghia), 7.VII.1968 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj), 8.VII.1968 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj); Vinga 13.VII.1978 (4 spec.); 3 ♀♀: Mănăștur 10.VII.1975; Sulina 9.VII.1966 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj), 14.VII.1969 (leg. dr. Aurelian Popescu-Gorj).

Diacrisia sannio (Linnaeus, 1758) – 20 spec.: 13 ♂♂: Bistra forest 25.V.1964; Pădurea Verde 25.V.1964, 27.V.1964, 17.VIII.1968 (2 spec.), 25.VIII.1968, 20.V.1973 (2 spec.); Timișoara 26.V.1967, 6.VII.1970 (4 spec., 2 spec. lacks the abdomen); 7 ♀♀: Groși, 320 m altitude 23.V.1971, 1.VI.1975; Pădurea Verde 20.V.1970, 15.VII.1973; Timișoara 6.VII.1970 (3 spec., ex ovo).

Pericallia matronula (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 26.VII.1974.

Arctia caja (Linnaeus, 1758) – 21 spec.: 12 ♂♂: Pădurea Verde 18.VIII.1968; Plopi 2.IX.1967; Timișoara 17.VIII.1969 (2 spec.), 8-12.XI.1969 (8 spec., second generation, ex ovo, of eggs obtained from a female collected at Timișoara, 28.VIII.1969); 9 ♀♀: Timișoara 19.VIII.1964, 7.IX.1964 (ex pupa), 28.VIII.1965, 8-12.XI.1969 (6 spec., second generation, ex ovo, of eggs obtained from a female collected at Timișoara, 28.VIII.1969).

Arctia villica (Linnaeus, 1758) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Pecinișca, 150 m altitude 23.VI.1974 (2 spec.); 1 ♀: Căpâlnaș, forest 14.VI.1970.

Callimorpha dominula (Linnaeus, 1758) – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968 (2 spec.); Valea Neagră 12.VII.1976; 3 ♀♀: Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968 (2 spec.); Măguri-Răcățau, Someșul Rece Valley (600 m altitude) 18-19.VII.1969.

Euplagia quadripunctaria (Poda, 1761) – 23 spec.: 13 ♂♂: Apuseni Mountains, Vulcan Peak 13-14.VII.1968; Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 25-26.VII.1968 (7 spec.); Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Sasca Montană, Nera Gorges 13.VIII.1967; Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1978; Vălișoara Gorges, 500 m altitude 29.VII.1973 (2 spec.); 10 ♀♀: Bulz 1.IX.1976; Căpâlnaș 1.VIII.1972; Feregari Valley, 500 m altitude 25-26.VII.1968 (3 spec.); Geoagiu 30.VII.1977; Huta-Certeze, „Sâmbra Oilor” inn 4.VIII.1975; Orșova 2.VII.1972; Șușanovăț 11.VIII.1973; Valea Neagră 27-29.VIII.1978.

Tyria jacobaeae (Linnaeus, 1758) – 5 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Căpâlnaș 7.VI.1972; Piatra Cloșanilor Mountain 23.VII.1976 (2 spec.); 2 ♀♀: Căpâlnaș 17.V.1972; Groși, 320 m altitude 25.VI.1976.

THE LIST OF THE SPECIMENS FROM “IOAN LĂZĂRESCU” COLLECTION CAPTURED
OUTSIDE ROMANIA'S TERRITORY

Superfamily Zygaenoidea
Family Zygaenidae
Subfamily Zygaeninae

Zygaena (Zygaena) transalpina transalpina (Esper, 1780) – 1 ♂: Italy, Lopplo See, 220 m altitude, 16-22.VI.1961 (leg. Daniel).

Superfamily Lasiocampoidea
Family Lasiocampidae
Subfamily Poecilocampinae

Malacosoma (Malacosoma) franconicum (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Spain, Albarracin (Teruel province) 17.VII.1972 (coll. E. de Laever); 1 ♀: Hungary, Budapest 10.VIII.1966 (leg. G. Rác).

Dendrolimus pini (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Germany, Dorfchemnitz, Erzgebirge 12.VI.1964.

Gastropacha (Gastropacha) quercifolia (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Hungary, Budapest 7.IX.1963 (ex ovo, leg. G. Rácz); 1 ♀: Hungary, Budapest 7.IX.1963 (ex ovo, leg. G. Rácz).

Superfamily Bombycoidea
Family Endromidae

Endromis versicolora (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Germany, Dresda, the surroundings of the town .III.1949 (ex ovo, leg. M. Koch); 1 ♀: Germany, Dresda, the surroundings of the town .1950 (ex ovo, leg. M. Koch).

Family Sphingidae
Subfamily Sphinginae

Sphinx pinastri (Linnaeus, 1758) – 3 spec: 2 ♂♂: Hungary, Telkibánya, Sátor hegys. 15.VII.1966 (leg. G. Rácz); Germany, Zwönitzer Wald 20.VI.1966; 1 ♀: Hungary, Telkibánya, Sátor hegys. 15.VI.1968 (leg. G. Rácz).

Hemaris tityus (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Hungary, Tétény plató 19.V.1974 (leg. G. Rácz).

Pseudosphinx tetrio (Linnaeus 1771) – 1 ♂: Cuba, Habana 20.XI.1975.

Erinnyis ello (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Cuba, Habana 20.XI.1975.

Erinnyis obscura (Fabricius, 1775) – 1 ♂: Mexico, Mexico City 21.I.1977 (coll. Beszilla).

Superfamily Papilionoidea
Family Papilionidae
Subfamily Parnassiinae

Parnassius phoebus sacerdos Stichel, 1906 – 1 ♂: Switzerland, Swaje, 2200 m altitude 2.VIII.1958.

Parnassius apollo bartholomaeus Stichel, 1900 – 1 ♂: Switzerland, Laquintall, 1500 m altitude 8.VIII.1961.

Parnassius apollo hispanicus Oberthür, 1909 – 1 ♂: Spain, Bronchales (Teruel province), 1500 m altitude 20.VII.1972 (coll. I. H. Robert).

Parnassius apollo valesiacus Fruhstorfer, 1906 – 1 ♂: France, La Grave (Hautes-Alpes), 1800 m altitude 12.VII.1967 (coll. I. H. Robert).

Family Pieridae
Subfamily Pierinae

Anthocharis euphenoides Staudinger, 1869 – 4 spec: 3 ♂♂: Spain, Albarracín (Teruel province) 17.V.1967 (coll. E. de Laever); Tunisia, Hammamet Gulf 1.IV.1971 (2 spec. leg. G. Hesselbarth; 1 spec. spread with the ventral face upside); 1 ♀: Spain, Benidorm 3.VII.1970 (coll. E. de Laever).

Pieris ergane (Geyer, 1828) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Csákvár, 2.VIII.1938 (leg. Wagner).

Subfamily Coliadinae

Colias phicomone (Esper, 1780) – 2 ♂♂: France, Pyrénées Orientales, Porte Chemin du Pic Carlit 5.VIII.1965; Switzerland, Swaje, Pas de Lona (2600 m altitude) 13.VII.1959.

Colias palaeno Linnaeus, 1761 – 6 spec.: 3 ♂♂: Germany, Allgäu, Fetzachmoor 21.VI.1970 (leg. R. Berger); Germany, Chemnitz 28.VI.1931 (leg. Fr. König); Czech Republic, Bohemia, Sumava, rekná, rasel. 3.VII.1967 (leg. F. Krampl); 3 ♀♀: Germany, Fetzachmoor 21.VI.1970 (2 spec., leg. R. Berger); Germany, Chemnitz 28.VI.1931 (leg. Fr. König).

Colias alfajariensis Ribbe, 1905 – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Hungary, Tétény plató 16.IX.1966 (“f. minor Vorbrodt”); 1 ♀: Hungary, Tétény plató 16.IX.1966.

Family Lycaenidae
Subfamily Lycaeninae

Satyrium w-album (Knoch, 1782) – 1 ♀: Italy, Ancona 4.VI.1965.

Iolana iolas (Ochsenheimer, 1816) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Hungary, Pécs 11.VI.1973 (leg. Nyérő); 1 ♀: Hungary, Pécs 11.VI.1973 (leg. Nyérő).

Maculinea nausithous (Bergsträsser, 1779) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Hungary, Szentgotthárd 19.VII.1974 (leg. Nyérő); 1 ♀: Hungary, Szentgotthárd 19.VII.1974 (leg. Nyérő).

Family Nymphalidae
Subfamily Nymphalinae

Euphydryas cynthia (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Bulgaria, Rila Mountains, 2600 m altitude 12.VII.1969 (leg. Menteş); 1 ♀: Bulgaria, Rila Mountains, Suha Vapa 8.VIII.1970.

Melitaea trivia (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Bulgaria, Chepelare 5.VII.1977 (leg. Fr. König).

Melitaea didyma (Esper, 1778) – 1 ♀: Bulgaria, Chepelare 5.VII.1977 (leg. Fr. König).

Subfamily Charaxinae

Charaxes jasius (Linnaeus, 1767) – 1 ♂: France.

Subfamily Satyrinae

Esperarge eversmani (Eversmann, 1847) – 1 ♀: Uzbekistan, Bolshoi Cimgan, 1800 m altitude 27.VI.1968 (det. Fr. König).

Erebia tyndarus (Esper, 1781) – 1 ♀: Austria, Hochgurgl., 2130 m altitude 1.VIII.1974 (leg. G. Hesselbarth).

Erebia pronoe (Esper, 1780) – 1 ♂: Slovenia, Soča, 900 m altitude, 17.VIII.1971 (leg. G. Hesselbarth, left forewing damaged)

Chazara prieuri (Pierret, 1837) – 1 ♂: Spain, Aragon 19.VII.1970 (leg. G. Hesselbarth).

Superfamily Drepanoidea

Family Drepanidae
Subfamily Thyatirinae

Tethea or (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 3 ♀♀: Germany, Zwönitz Messgerätewerk 20.VI.1968; Hungary, Fót 22.V.1967 (2 spec., leg. G. Rác); Hungary, Telkibánya, Sátor hegys. 25.VI.1969 (leg. G. Rác).

Superfamily Geometroidea
Family Geometridae
Subfamily Ennominae

Chondrosoma fiduciaria Anker, 1854 – 1 ♂: Hungary, Tétény plató 27.X.1974.

Lycia isabellae (Harrison, 1914) – 2 ♂♂: Czech Republic, Adamov 15.IV.1971 (ex ovo, leg. & det. F. Krampl); Czech Republic, Unhošť 12.IV.1948.

Ecliptopera capitata (Herrich-Schäffer, 1839) – 1 ♂: Czech Republic, Česká Lipa 25.VII.1936 (leg. J. Michel, det. F. Krampl).

Thera juniperata (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♀: Czech Republic, Bohemia, Sumava, Rohanov (Lipin) 5.X.1970 (leg. & det. F. Krampl).

Epirrita christyi (Allen, 1906) – 1 ♂: Czech Republic, Písek 3.X.1965 (leg. & det. F. Krampl).

Eupithecia immundata (Lienig & Zeller, 1846) – 1 ♂: Czech Republic, Písek 20.V.1971 (ex larva, leg. & det. F. Krampl).

Eupithecia pusillata pusillata (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Czech Republic, Bohemia, Sumava, Rohanov (Lipin) 24.VIII.1969 (ex larva, leg. & det. F. Krampl).

Chesias legatella (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Czech Republic, Semice u Pisku 29.IX.1970 (leg. & det. F. Krampl).

Superfamily Noctuoidea
Family Notodontidae
Subfamily Notodontinae

Notodonta dromedarius (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Lidalitam (?) 19.I.1973 (leg. G. Rácz).

Drymonia velitaris velitaris (Hufnagel, 1766) – 1 ♂: Hungary, Telkibánya, Sátor hegys. 2.VI.1969 (leg. G. Rácz).

Family Noctuidae
Subfamily Acronictinae

Oxicesta geographica (Fabricius, 1787) – 2 ♂♂: Hungary, Budapesta, Komkoly Thegen 20.V.1958 (leg. G. Rácz); Hungary, Csákvár 26.IV.1969 (leg. G. Rácz).

Acronicta euphorbiae (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Hungary, Fót 14.VIII.1969.

Subfamily Bryophilinae

Cryphia (Cryphia) domestica (Hufnagel, 1766) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Telkibánya, Sátor hegys. 15.VII.1958.

Subfamily Catocalinae

Catocala puerpera (Giorna, 1791) – 3 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Hungary, Orgovány 1.VIII.1974 (leg. G. Rácz); Hungary, Pebév 15.VIII.1965 (leg. G. Rácz); 1 ♀: Hungary, Kertemben Csalétken 8.IX.1962.

Subfamily Cathariinae

Gonospileia triquetra (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Fót 28.V.1974 (leg. G. Rácz).

Subfamily Plusiinae

Euchalcia variabilis (Piller, 1783) – 3 spec: 1 ♂: Hungary, Budapest, Irkás Ank 14.VI.1963 (ex larva, leg. G. Rácz); 2 ♀♀: Slovakia, Stratená 26.VII.1972 (2 spec., coll. G. Rácz).

Diachrysia chryson chryson (Esper, 1789) – 4 spec.: 2 ♂♂: Hungary, Hollóháza 24.VIII.1974 (leg. G. Rácz), 30.VIII.1974 (leg. G. Rácz); 2 ♀♀: Hungary, Hollóháza 27.VIII.1974 (leg. G. Rácz), 30.VIII.1974 (leg. G. Rácz).

Autographa jota (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♂: Slovakia, Stratená 28.VII.1972 (leg. G. Rácz).

Autographa bractea (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 4 spec: 3 ♂♂: Slovakia, Stratená 26.VII.1972 (3 spec., coll. G. Rácz); 1 ♀: Slovakia, Stratená 25.VII.1972 (coll. G. Rácz).

Abrostola tripartita (Hufnagel, 1766) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Hollóháza 3.VI.1973 (leg. G. Rácz).

Subfamily Acontiinae

Acontia lucida (Hufnagel, 1766) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Telkibánya, Sátor hegys. 28.VI.1964.

Subfamily Eustrotiinae

*Deltote deceptor*a (Scopoli, 1763) – 1 ♂: Hungary, Fót 26.VI.1966.

Lithacodia uncula (Clerck, 1759) – 1 ♂: Hungary, Orgovány 27.VII.1974

Subfamily Cuculliinae

Cucullia argentea (Hufnagel, 1766) – 2 ♀♀: Hungary, Budapest, Csepel hegy 7.VII.1966 (ex larva, leg. G. Rácz); Hungary, Budapest, Csepel sziget 1.IV.1963 (ex larva, leg. G. Rácz).

Cucullia campanulae Freyer, 1831 – 1 ♂: Hungary, Telkibánya 25.VIII.1975.

Omphalophana antirrhinii (Hübner, 1803) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Budaörs 3.VI.1974.

Subfamily Psaphidinae

Lamprosticta culta (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Budapest 3.VII.1951.

Subfamily Stiriinae

Synthymia fixa (Fabricius, 1787) – 1 ♂: France, Vallon-Pont-d'Arc (Ardeche) 5.IV.1973 (coll. E. de Laever).

Subfamily Heliothinae

Periphanes delphinii (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Hungary, Tétény plató 19.VIII.1974 (coll. G. Rácz); 1 ♀: Hungary, Jászberény 29.VII.1943 (coll. Beszilla).

Subfamily Hadeninae

Phlogophora scita (Hübner, 1790) – 1 ♀: Slovakia, Visoka Tatra, Blatnická dolina 13-17.VII.1975 (leg. F. Krampl).

Actinotia radiosa (Esper, 1798) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Fót, Somlyó 19.V.1973.

Chloantha hyperici (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Fót 4.VI.1964.

Enargia paleacea (Esper, 1788) – 2 spec: 1 ♂: Russia, Bratskiy (Siberia) 5.VIII.1968 (coll. G. Rácz); 1 ♀: Russia, Bratskiy (Siberia) 4.VIII.1968 (coll. G. Rácz).

Tiliacea sulphurago (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 ♂♂: Hungary, Fót 5.IX.1974 (leg. G. Rácz); Hungary, Tétény plató 16.IX.1974 (leg. G. Rácz).

Conistra (Dasyampa) rubiginea (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Hungary, Telkibánya 5.IV.1972.

Rileyiana fovea (Treitschke, 1825) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Fót 7.X.1933.

Griposia aprilina (Linnaeus, 1758) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Óhat 12.X.1968 (leg. G. Rácz).

Jodia croceago (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Budapesta, Hársbokorh. 8.III.1975 (leg. Lukacs).

Polymixis (Polymixis) polymita (Linnaeus, 1761) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Fót 31.VIII.1962.

Mesapamea secalis (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 ♀♀: Hungary, Fót, Somlyó 10.VII.1967 (leg. G. Rácz); Hungary, Mosonmagyaróvár 15.VI.1966 (leg. G. Rácz).

Staurophora celsia (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 ♀♀: Hungary, Csomád 25.IX.1956 (coll. Kallá); Hungary, Fót 24.IX.1966.

Hadena (Anepia) irregularis (Hufnagel, 1766) – 1 ♂: Hungary, Fót 26.V.1969.

Conisania (Conisania) poelli Stertz 1915 – 1 ♂: Hungary, Ágasegyháza, Nyárerdő 26.V.1962.

Leucania (Leucania) comma (Linnaeus, 1761) – 2 ♀♀: Hungary, Hollóháza 3.VI.1973, 4.VI.1973.

Panolis flammea (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Hungary, Telkibánya 3.IV.1977 (coll. G. Rácz); 1 ♀: Czech Republic, Písek 15.IV.1963 (leg. F. Krampl).

Perigrapha (Perigrapha) i-cinctum (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Hungary, Budapesta, Kakidsý 4 20.IV.1977 (leg. G. Rácz).

Hyssia cavernosa (Eversmann, 1842) – 1 ♀: Hungary, Tanakajd 14.VIII.1970.

Tholera cespitis (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 2 ♀♀: Hungary, Lászlótanya 24.VIII.1974, 26.VIII.1974.

Subfamily Noctuinae

Lycophotia porphyrea (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) – 1 ♂: Israel, Tel Aviv 8.III.1968.

Chersotis elegans (Eversmann, 1837) – 1 ♂: Belgium, Sangoni 23.VII.1971 (coll. E. de Laever).

Eurois occulta (Linnaeus, 1758) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Slovakia, Ugsnár 21.VII.1974 (leg. G. Rácz); 1 ♀: Slovakia, Ugsnár 21.VII.1974 (leg. G. Rácz).

Family Arctiidae
Subfamily Arctiinae

Chelis maculosa Gerning, 1780 – 1 ♂: France, Mont Pelvoux (1200-1600 m altitude) 26.VIII.1960 (coll. E. de Laever).

Parasemia plantaginis Linnaeus, 1767 – 1 ♂: Austria, Hochgurgl (? – unclear label, without the collecting day), 2500 m altitude.

Rhyparioides metelkana (Lederer, 1861) – 1 ♂: Hungary, Orgovány 7.VII.1973 (leg. Török).

Arctia festiva (Hufnagel, 1766) – 2 spec.: 1 ♂: Hungary, Csomád, H. ból. (?) 5.V.1951 (leg. József J.); 1 ♀: Hungary, Csepel 14.V.1963 (ex ovo, leg. G. Rácz).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author wishes to thank to the anonymous referees for their valuable and helpful comments on the manuscript. My gratitude goes also to my colleague Mihaela Achim-Barcan, for kindly and carefully revising the English version of this catalogue.

CATALOGUL COLECȚIEI DE LEPIDOPTERE “IOAN LĂZĂRESCU”
(INSECTA) DIN MUZEUL NAȚIONAL DE ISTORIE NATURALĂ “GRIGORE
ANTIPA” (BUCUREȘTI)

REZUMAT

Colecția de lepidoptere “Ioan Lăzărescu”, conservată la Muzeul Național de Istorie Naturală “Grigore Antipa” din București, cuprinde 5778 de exemplare uscate de lepidoptere adulte, ce aparțin unui număr de 776 specii din 22 de familii. Catalogul acestei colecții este o sursă consistentă de date faunistice pentru România, marea majoritate a exemplarelor din această colecție fiind colectate în diferite localități din România (5626 exemplare din 753 specii). Alte 152 exemplare din 84 specii aflate în colecția de lepidoptere “Ioan Lăzărescu” au fost colectate în afara României, în special în alte țări europene.

LITERATURE CITED

- ABADJIEV, S. P., 2003 – Butterflies of Bulgaria: A systematic checklist. Available online at http://www.abadjiev.net/s_a/pa/bbg.htm.
- CHOI, S. W., 1997 – Systematics of the Cidariini (Lepidoptera, Geometridae: Larentiinae). Academic Dissertation, Helsinki: 178 pp.
- CHOI, S. W., 2001 – Phylogeny of *Eulithis* Hübner and related genera (Lepidoptera: Geometridae), with an implication of wing pattern evolution. *American Museum Novitates*, 3318: 1-37.
- DE PRINS, W., F. IVERSEN, 1996 – Family Nymphalidae. Pp. 210-217. *In*: O. Karsholt, J. Razowski, eds. – The Lepidoptera of Europe. A distributional checklist. Apollo Books, Stenstrup.
- HACKER, H., 1996 – Revision der Gattung *Hadena* Schrank, 1802 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Esperiana*, 5: 7-686.
- HACKER, H., 1998 – Die typen der von E. J. Ch. Esper (1742-1810) in seinem “Die schmetterling in Abbildungen nach der natur” beschriebenen Noctuoidea (Lepidoptera). *Esperiana*, 6: 433-468.
- HAUSMANN, A., 2001 – Introduction. Archiearinae, Orthostixinae, Desmobathrinae, Alsophilinae, Geometrinae. *In*: A. Hausmann, ed. – The Geometrid Moths of Europe. 1. Apollo Books, Stenstrup, 282 pp.
- HAUSMANN, A., 2004 – Sterrhinae. *In*: A. Hausmann, (ed.) – The Geometrid Moths of Europe. 2. Apollo Books, Stenstrup, 600 pp.

- HEINICKE, W., C. NAUMANN, 1981 – Insektenfauna der DDR: Lepidoptera, Noctuidae. Beiträge zur Entomologie, Berlin, 31 (2): 341-448.
- JESSAT, M., E. JUNGSMANN, 1998 – Faunistische Kurzmitteilungen. Mauritiana, Altenburg, 16 (3): 597-608.
- KARSHOLT, O., 1996 – Notes (partim). Pp. 300-340. *In*: O. Karsholt, J. Razowski, eds. – The Lepidoptera of Europe. A distributional checklist. Apollo Books, Stenstrup.
- LAŠTŮVKA, Z., A. LAŠTŮVKA, 2001 – The Sesiidae of Europe. Apollo Books, Stenstrup, 245 pp.
- LAŠTŮVKA, Z., K. ŠPATENKA, 1996 – Family Sesiidae. Pp. 125-129. *In*: O. Karsholt, J. Razowski, eds. – The Lepidoptera of Europe. A distributional checklist. Apollo Books, Stenstrup.
- LEHRER, A., M. LEHRER, 1990 – Cartografierea faunei și florei României (coordonate arealogice). Edit. Ceres, București, 289 pp. (in Romanian)
- LERAUT, P. J. A., 1997 – Liste systématique et synonymique des Lépidoptères de France, Belgique et Corse (deuxième édition). Alexanor (Suppl.), Paris, 526 pp.
- MINET, J., M. J. SCOBLE, 1999 – The Drepanoid/Geometroid Assemblage. *In*: N. P. Kristensen, ed., Handbook of Zoology, 4 (35), Lepidoptera, Moths & Butterflies, 1: Evolution, Systematics and Biogeography. W. de Gruyter, Berlin & New York: 301-320.
- MIRONOV, V., 2003 – Larentiinae II (Perizomini and Euriptheciini). *In*: A. Hausmann, ed. – The Geometrid Moths of Europe. 4. Apollo Books, Stenstrup, 463 pp.
- MÜLLER, B., 1996 – Family Geometridae. Pp. 218-249. *In*: O. Karsholt, J. Razowski, eds. – The Lepidoptera of Europe. A distributional checklist. Apollo Books.
- NOWACKI, J., M. FIBIGER, 1996 – Family Noctuidae. Pp. 251-293. *In*: O. Karsholt, J. Razowski, eds. – The Lepidoptera of Europe. A distributional checklist. Apollo Books, Stenstrup.
- POOLE, R. W., 1989 – Noctuidae. Pars 1-3. *In*: J. Heppner ed. - Lepidopterorum Catalogus (New Series), 118, Leiden, New York, København, Köln: i-xii, 1-1314.
- POPESCU-GORJ, A., 1984 – La liste systématique des espèces de microlépidoptères signalées dans la faune de Roumanie. Mise à jour de leur classification et nomenclature. Travaux du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle "Grigore Antipa", 26: 111-162.
- POPESCU-GORJ, A., 1987 – La liste systématique révisée des espèces de macrolépidoptères mentionnées dans la faune de Roumanie. Mise à jour de leur classification et nomenclature. Travaux du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle "Grigore Antipa", 29: 69-123.
- RÁKOSY, L., 1994 – *Chamaesphecia dumonti* Le Cerf, 1922 și *Chamaesphecia nigrifrons* (Le Cerf, 1911), două specii noi pentru fauna țării și actualizarea listei sistematice a Sesiidae-lor din România (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae). Buletin de informare Societatea Lepidopterologică Română, 5 (2): 95-102. (in Romanian)
- RÁKOSY, L., 1996 – Die Noctuiden Rumäniens. Stapfia, Linz, 648 pp.
- RÁKOSY, L., 1999 – Lepidopterologische Biodiversität eines kleinräumigen steppenartigen Naturschutzgebietes in Siebenbürgen (Suatu, Transsylvanien, Rumänien). Entomologica Romanica, 4: 49-68.
- RÁKOSY, L., 2000 – Addenda et corrigenda la Noctuidae din România. Buletin de informare Societatea Lepidopterologică Română, 11 (1-4): 55-61. (in Romanian)
- RÁKOSY, L., L. SZÉKELY, 1996 – Macrolepidopterele din sudul Dobrogei. Entomologica Romanica, 1: 17-62. (in Romanian)
- RÁKOSY, L., M. GOIA, Z. KOVÁCS, 2003 – Catalogul Lepidopterelor României/Verzeichnis der Schmetterlinge Rumäniens. Societatea Lepidopterologică Română, 446 pp. (in Romanian and German)
- REBEL, H., 1915 – Adatok Magyarországnak lepkéfaunájához. Rovartani Lapok, 22: 171-190. (in Hungarian and German)
- SCOBLE, M. J., 1999 (ed.) – Geometrid Moths of the World. A catalogue. (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). CSIRO Publishing & Apollo Books, Stenstrup, 1016 pp.
- SCOBLE, M. J., 2002 – Research Infrastructures – The European Natural History Specimen Information Network. Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, Luxembourg, 32 pp.
- SCOBLE M. J., M. KRÜGER, 2002 - A review of the genera of Macariini with a revised classification of the tribe (Geometridae: Ennominae). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London, 134: 257-315.

- TOLMAN, T., R. LEWINGTON, 1997 – Butterflies of Britain & Europe. Collins Field Guide, Harper Collins Publishers, London, 320 pp.
- VARGA Z., 2001 – Die Erebien der Balkanhalbinsel und Karpaten V. Übersicht der subspezifischen Gliederung und der Verbreitung der *Erebia* Dalman, 1816 – Arten (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae) in der Balkanhalbinsel und in den Karpaten (II. Teil). Entomologica Romanica, 6: 5-39.
- VIIDALEPP, J., in press - Larentiinae I. In: A. Hausmann, ed., The Geometrid Moths of Europe. 3. Apollo Books, Stenstrup, 550 pp.
- * * * - *Fauna Europaea Web Service*, Fauna Europaea version 1.2. Available online at <http://www.faunaeur.org>

Received: November 15, 2004
Accepted: December 16, 2004

*Muzeul Național de Istorie Naturală „Grigore Antipa”,
Șos. Kiseleff nr. 1, 011341 București 2, România
e-mail: mihaist@antipa.ro*